

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BHW/dgr
5750
10 Dec 1967
0822-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Nov 1967 to 302400H
Nov 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology
Nov 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and
(c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. Stinemetz
B. C. STINEMETZ

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 4930

Copy 1 of 5 copies

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1296-67	
COPY NO 1	OF 67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DROPPED FROM 10 YEARS;
DOWNGRADED TO SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN

CMD CHRON

Nov 1967

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Dec 1967

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H NOV 67 TO 302400H NOV 67

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Dec 1967

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt. Col. B.C. STINEMETZ 1-30Nov67

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company "A"
Company "B"

Company "C"

Company "D"

1stLt. R. D. HARRISON 1-30Nov67
Capt. J. H. SCHMITT 1-30Nov67
Capt. W. R. WARREN 1-15Nov67
Capt. R. F. DRAKE 15-30Nov67
Capt. J. V. SULLIVAN 1-7Nov67
Maj. J. V. SULLIVAN 7-30Nov67
Capt. J. P. CAHILL 1-30Nov67
Capt. R. M. STACY 30Nov67

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. D. J. KEATING 1-30Nov67

2. LOCATION

1-30 Nov 1967; 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein): DA NANG, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-3A

S-4

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Maj. B. W. GALLAGHER 1-12Nov67
Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 12-30Nov67
1stLt. H. B. BURTON 1-30Nov67
Capt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 1-30Nov67
Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 1-12Nov67
Maj. B. H. WALKER IV 12-30Nov67
Maj. B. H. WALKER IV 1-12Nov67
Capt. W. R. WARREN 15-30Nov67
Capt. S. P. MEHL 1-30Nov67
2dLt. W. R. RAMSEY 1-30Nov67
1stLt. "H". C. VOGT 1-30Nov67
1stLt. D. D. DIXON 1-30Nov67

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC
OFF BNL
35 378

USN
OFF BNL
1 30

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of November 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Nov67 During the entire month of Nov 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 03Nov67 BGEN W. E. DRYAN Jr., USAF, DPY Cofs, MACV, and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.
- 04Nov67 The Battalion terminated activities in support of Operation KNOX.
- 05Nov67 Twelve U. S. Army Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol personnel from the AMERICAL Division arrived to participate in Reconnaissance/Sting Ray Patrolling operations with elements of the Battalion.
- 05Nov67 Elements of the Battalion began reconnaissance operations in support of Operation BSSEX.
- 13Nov67 Elements of the Battalion began reconnaissance operations in support of Operation FOSTER.
- 17Nov67 The Battalion terminated activities in support of Operation BSSEX.
- 20Nov67 Twelve U. S. Army Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol personnel departed the Battalion to return to AMERICAL Division.
- 22Nov67 1st Platoon Company "D" commenced Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Predeployment Training. (See Part IV, E.)
- 22Nov67 The Honorable W. O. CONGER Republican Representative from Kentucky and party visited the Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Dec 1967

25 Nov 67

1st Platoon, Company "D" was chopped OPCON/ADCON to Battalion Landing Team, 3d Battalion, First Marine Regiment for duty with the Special Landing Force.

30 Nov 67

The Battalion terminated activities in support of Operation FOSTER.

Enclosure (1)

5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Dec 1967

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 5.7-7 → A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages
- 5.7-7 → B. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ C. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- Selection
Dec 2 } D. SITREPS: 01Nov67-30Nov67
- ✓ E. Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Pradeployment Training Schedule
- ✓ F. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-67 Training Schedule

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~5750
10 Dec 1967

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

a. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	Capt. B. L. RUPP 1-11Nov67
	Capt. F. J. VOGEL 17-30Nov67
S-2	SGT. B. D. ROSS 1-30Nov67
S-3	SSGT. G. WOODCOCK Jr. 1-30Nov67
Supply Officer	1stLt. W. L. CRAVEN 1-30Nov67
Communications Officer	1stLt. H. C. VOGT 1-30Nov67

b. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
9	137

<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0	4

B. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	53
Sightings	268
VC Sighted	2,537
Fire Missions	165
Air Strikes	21
NGF Missions	0
VC KIA (Conf)	44
VC KIA (Prob)	264
Weapons Captured	1
VCC	0
USMC Casualties	4
DOW	0
KIA	1
WIA	3
MIA	0
Operations:	KNOX ESSEX FOSTER

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

C:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 579-67 dtd 22 Oct 67
- #2: A-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 587-67 dtd 27 Oct 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 30 Oct 67
- #4: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 588-67 dtd 27 Oct 67
- #6: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 67
- #7: Bn OpOrder 589-67 dtd 28 Oct 67
- #8: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 590-67 dtd 28 Oct 67
- #10: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 591-67 dtd 28 Oct 67
- #12: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 592-67 dtd 29 Oct 67
- #14: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 593-67 dtd 29 Oct 67
- #16: F-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 594-67 dtd 29 Oct 67
- #18: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 3 Nov 67
- #19: Bn OpOrder 595-67 dtd 30 Oct 67
- #20: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 67
- #21: Bn OpOrder 596-67 dtd 31 Oct 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 2 Nov 67
- #22: Patrol Report A-2-1 dtd 6 Nov 67
- #23: Bn OpOrder 597-67 dtd 31 Oct 67
- #24: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 598-67 dtd 2 Nov 67 W/ Chs 1 & 2 dtd 4 & 6 Nov 67
- #26: A-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 599-67 dtd 2 Nov 67
- #28: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Nov 67
- #29: Bn OpOrder 600-67 dtd 3 Nov 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 4 Nov 67
- #30: C-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 67
- #31: Bn OpOrder 601-67 dtd 2 Nov 67
- #32: F-4 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 67
- #33: Bn OpOrder 602-67 dtd 3 Nov 67
- #34: Bn OpOrder 603-67 dtd 3 Nov 67
- #35: ~~XXX~~ A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 67
- #36: Bn OpOrder 604-67 dtd 3 Nov 67
- #37: D-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 67
- #38: Bn OpOrder 605-67 dtd 3 Nov 67
- #39: B-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 67
- #40: Bn OpOrder 606-67 dtd 5 Nov 67
- #41: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 67
- #42: Bn OpOrder 607-67 dtd 6 Nov 67
- #43: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 12 Nov 67
- #44: Bn OpOrder 608-67 dtd 7 Nov 67
- #45: F-6 Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 67
- #46: Bn OpOrder 609-67 dtd 8 Nov 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 67
 #48: Bn OpOrder 610-67 dtd 8 Nov 67
 #49: ~~XXXX~~ D-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 67
 #50: Bn OpOrder 611-67 dtd 9 Nov 67
 #51: C-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 67
 #52: Bn OpOrder 612-67 dtd 9 Nov 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 11 Nov 67
 #53: D-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 67
 #54: Bn OpOrder 613-67 dtd ___ Nov 67
 #55: A-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 67
 #56: Bn OpOrder 614-67 dtd ___ Nov 67
 #57: B-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 67
 #58: Bn OpOrder 615-67 dtd 10 Nov 67
 #59: F-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 67
 #60: Bn OpOrder 616-67 dtd 12 Nov 67
 #61: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 67
 #62: Bn OpOrder 617-67 dtd 12 Nov 67
 #63: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 67
 #64: Bn OpOrder 618-67 dtd 13 Nov 67
 #65: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 67
 #66: Bn OpOrder 219-67 dtd 13 Nov 67
 #67: D-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 67
 #68: Bn OpOrder 620-67 dtd 13 Nov 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 14 Nov 67
 #69: C-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 67
 #70: Bn OpOrder 621-67 dtd 13 Nov 67
 #71: F-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 67
 #72: Bn OpOrder 622-67 dtd 13 Nov 67
 #73: B-2 3 Recon Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 67
 #74: Bn OpOrder 623-67 dtd 15 Nov 67
 #75: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 67
 #76: Bn OpOrder 624-67 dtd 18 Nov 67
 #77: B-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 67
 #78: Bn OpOrder 625-67 dtd 18 Nov 67
 #79: F-6 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
 #80: Bn OpOrder 626-67 dtd 18 Nov 67
 #81: A-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 67
 #82: Bn OpOrder 627-67 dtd 18 Nov 67
 #83: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 67
 #84: Bn OpOrder 628-67 dtd 19 Nov 67
 #85: C-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
 #86: Bn OpOrder 629-67 dtd 19 Nov 67
 #87: A-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
 #88: Bn OpOrder 630-67 dtd 19 Nov 67
 #89: C-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
 #90: Bn OpOrder 631-67 dtd 19 Nov 67
 #91: F-4 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
 #92: Bn OpOrder 632-67 dtd 19 Nov 67
 #93: B-2 -3 Recon Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#94: Bn OpOrder 633-67 dtd 21 Nov 67
#95: F-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 67
#96: Bn OpOrder 634-67 dtd 23 Nov 67
#97: F-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 67
#98: Bn OpOrder 635-67 dtd 23 Nov 67
#99: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
#100: Bn OpOrder 636-67 dtd 23 Nov 67
#101: A-3 Patrol Report dtd 30 Nov 67
#102: Bn OpOrder 637-67 dtd 23 Nov 67
#103: C-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 67
#104: Bn OpOrder 638-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
#105: B-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 67

HDR-40/11 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #579-67

S-3

Copy 4 of 10 copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN, 220845H Oct 67

068967

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheets 5541 I, 5541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV

(b) BNO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) BnFragOrder Msg #579-67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: SGT MAHOVLIC

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: Two Scout Dog Teams

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance activity in the area shown on diagram below for the purpose of determining enemy activity.

3. Execution. Depart Camo Reasoner by truck at 231400Z; insert via ZD201010. Extract 311350Z at vic ZC201010.

a. Concept of Operation. Conduct route reconnaissance, on a nightly basis, of the roads depicted on the diagram below.

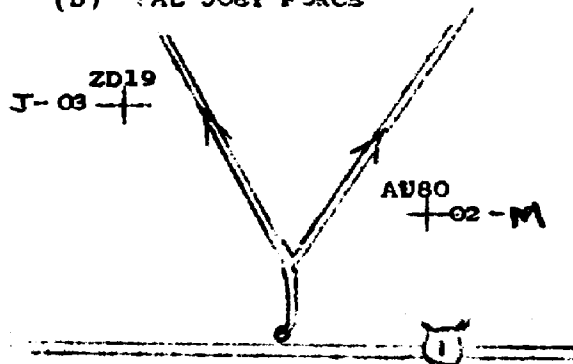
b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Establish and maintain liaison with CAC unit located at insert point.
- (2) Stagger times of starting night patrols so as not to set a pattern.
- (3) Utilize engineer assistance to maximum to avoid enemy mines and booby-traps
- (4) Ref (d) (Rules of Engagement) must be rigidly adhered to.
- (5) If possible integrate members of CAC unit into patrols to assist in land navigation.
- (6) Coordinate all patrol plans with "PAL JOEY "F", located at 7th Marines Command Post.
- (7) Stay off roads to the maximum degree practicable.
- (8) Stay out of villages to maximum degree practicable.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0 Alternate: 35.0
Artillery: N/A
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) PAL JOEY FORCE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div 40 (1)
11th Mar (3)
7th Mar (1)
2dBn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
JPNAVINST 5500.40

D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION KNOX
 OPERATION ORDER: 572-67
 PATROL: A-1 AIR HOSE
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 011600H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT**S-3**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 17 ENL. 2 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 SCOUT DOG TEAMS; 4 ENGINEERS
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLITE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79'S; 2M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES, ON A NIGHT BASIS, IN THE NORTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THU DOO DISTRICT IN SUPPORT OF OPERA KNOX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H/011113H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 178 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 7 VC, AND TWO HARRASSING SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 260120H ZD198025 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING SNIPER ROUNDS.

260125H AU796026 1 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S MOVEMENT; RAN AWAY TO EAST WHEN PATROL TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE.

270200H AU798020 SCOUT DOG ALERTED AND PATROL RECEIVED SEVERAL INCOMING ROUNDS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

291315H ZD124998 6 VC MOVING SOUTH IN COLUMN; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HA' 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SANDY FLATLANDS; SCATTERED BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: WORKING FROM 2/7 GP, THIS PATROL CONDUCTED NIGHTLY RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ROADS RUNNING FROM ZD202010 TO ZD192043 AND AU80304. THERE SEEMED TO BE NO ACTIVITY. PATROL ALSO USED AN OP VIC. ZD118002 WHICH WAS OPEN, ROCKY AND VERY POOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

LT. BARTA
 1st FLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DE [REDACTED] [REDACTED] NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARTA	0101732
MAHOVLIC	2203091
KUBS	2294924
BERTIN	2288217
FEHR	2248566
MOORE	2333725
BELL	2124581
PUCKETT	2308649
LOCKETT	2300639
CAPUTI	2356526
NARANGO	2271170
MCCARTHY	1869365
JACKSON	2340195
OWENS	2275234
BARTON	2312753
LUNA	2295805
ADAIR	2214648
EVANS	2277310
CHAPLAIN	2300882
NEWTON	2348663
MARKS	9190714
TAYLOR	3908656

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 67 Ch 1

Copy 1 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301600H Oct 1967
070967

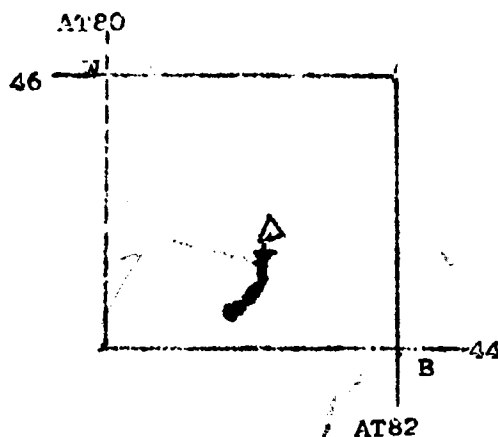
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) (b) (c), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640X
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2
(e) BrFragOrder msg #587-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your ITC/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 010730H; insert via AT811448. Extract at 041300H; via AT811448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 84.65
(b) KICK ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) SPOON BILL 40.00;
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) WEST ORANGE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "up" (1)
Pillar, R-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1124-67	
COPY NO	OF 15

D. R. TIMMONS
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

C-3

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A68011 ORDER #587-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 270700H Oct 67

069967

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msf #587-67

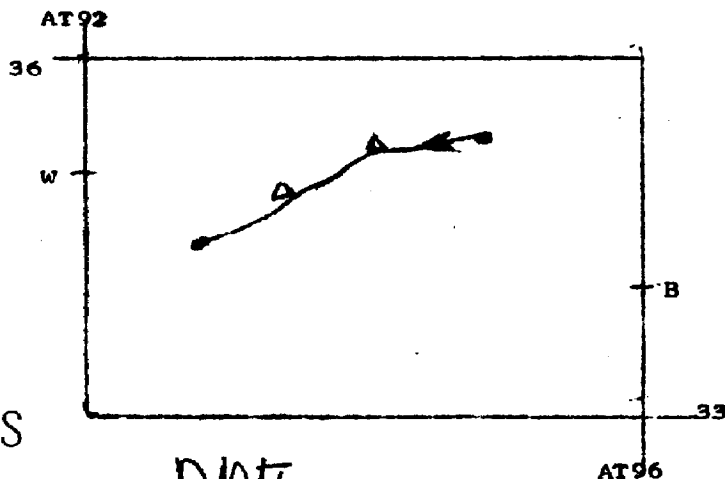
Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PJR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 280730H; insert vic AT949353. Extract at 311330H vic AT928344. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 60.80
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 60.80
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45
(d) FATAL THOR 47.10
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JORY ZULU
(b) PETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
Pltldr, B-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1114-67	
COPY NO	1 OF 14



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 587-6
PATROL: B-1-1 ELF SKIN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I, 6540 II
6640 III, 6640 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 071600H NOV.67

07/

PATROL REPORT

CO/XO
✓

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50; M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; M-60; M-79; 9 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730H/071515H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128 HRS. WITH 15 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 180 VC; 13 FM, 1 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 9 VC KIA PROB. PATROL EMPLOYED CS THE LAST NIGHT TO WORK OFF THE ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 031030H AT812468 3 NVA WALKING S ON TRAIL; WEB GEAR AND PACKS; CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 3 NVA KIA PROB.
 - 031445H AT825468 SUSPECTED .50 CAL. POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED, FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, CANNOT CONFIRM.
 - 031700H AT812468 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; CARBINE; CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIO
 - 041012H AT804471 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO WEATHER.
 - 041510H AT804471 2 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; GRAY PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.
 - 041715H AT812471 16 VC WALKING NE ACROSS RICE PADDY; KHAKIS AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
 - 041920H AT808475 30 VC MOVING NE ACROSS RICE PADDY; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051035H AT792482 6 VC OR NVA MOVING NE ACROSS RICE PADDY; COOLIE HATS; BLK. PJ'S, KEAKIS, AND MIXED UNIFORMS; VERY LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

051515H AT813468 1 VC OBSERVING OUR POSITION; BLK. PJ'S AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

060650H AT806445 4 VC SHOOTING AT OUR POSITION; AK-47'S; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

061030H AT600480 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 PACK DESTROYED AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

061150H AT800480 27 VC OR NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, KAKAIS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND MORTAR TUBES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

061430H AT806445 4 VC SHOOTING AT OUR POSITION; 4 AUTO. WEAPONS; RETURNED SA FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

062400H AT806445 10-20 VC PROBING OUR POSITION AND THROWING FRAGS; GRENADES; NO FM WERE CALLED.

D. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WITH SPARSE UNDERGROWTH ANKLE DEEP TO WAIST HIGH. ELEPHANT GRASS AND GRASS. STREAMS IN VALLEY BEDDOR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT812448, GOOD A UH-34 ZONE. ZONE PREVELENT TO NORTHWEST. OP VERY GOOD, BEST IN AREA. THERE ARE WELL USED TRAILS AT AT809445 FAIRLY BROKEN TRAILS 1' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 9 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T USE OR EXCEPT WITH VERY LARGE TEAM. AT AT816455, MAY BE A EASILIER DEFENDED HILL. COMM. WAS GOOD BUT TOO MANY FRIENDLIES ON NET.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. W.R. BARRIER
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

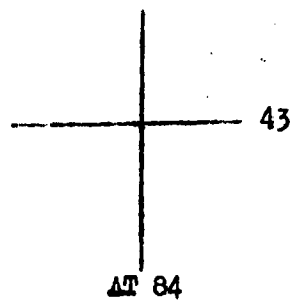
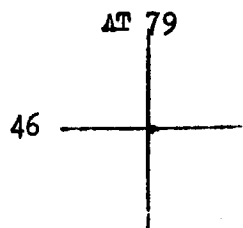
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER, W.R.	095841	KRUEGER, G.C.	2352427
LEED, C.R.	1289555	FILZINGER, M.F.	2316765
WOLFE, M.R.	2158413	HIBBLE, R.L.	2271311
PATTON, G.P.	2200910	SMITH, R.L.	B700500
McWILLIAMS, S.L.	2268827	DONSBACH, R.W.	2295765
SIMMONS, F.C.	2278041	BARTA, J.J.	0101732
THOMPSON, K.C.	2304218	BROWNING, J.W.	1933316
JOHNSON, W.D.	2357895		

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ELF SKIN



C-4

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~OPERATION ORDER #588-67~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 3 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN, 270930H Oct 67

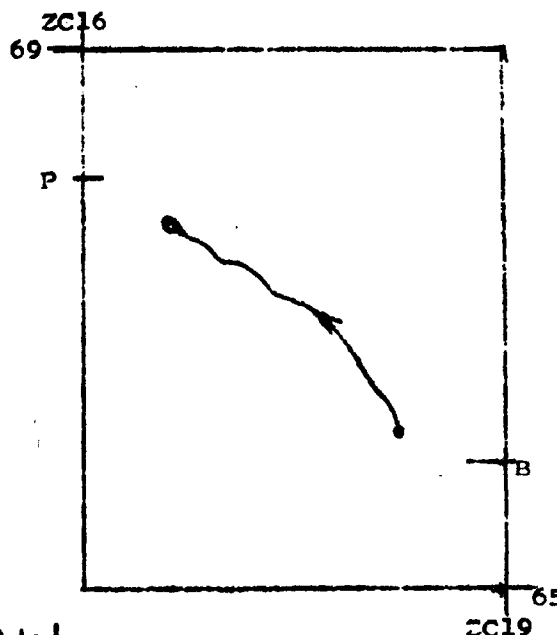
070067

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder map #588-67

Unit/Call Sign B-2 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: LT BADGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 290730H; insert at vic ZC182661. Extract at 021330 vic ZC166677. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" & "C" 43.55
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70; Alt. 56.65
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBrn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1115-67

COPY NO

3

OF

16

Distributions

ZC19

C-5

OPERATION ORDER: 588-67
 PATROL: B-2-1 BRIM REAPER
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 021400H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT**S-3**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1*USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG; 2 M-14; 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290815H/021115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. ONE FM WAS CALLED ON 2 UNEXPLODED 500 LB. BOMBS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: PRIMARY CANOPY 100'-150' HIGH. SPARSE UNDERGROWTH ON THE DECK. IN PLACES THERE IS VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10'-12' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A BURNED OFF 2xUH-34 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC196661. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 8' HIGH VIC. ZC178683. THE PATROL FOUND TRAILS AS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THIS AREA AND THERE ARE TROUT IN THE STREAMS. THE PATROL FOUND 1 UNEXPLODED 500 LB. BOMB VIC. ZC182675, AND ANOTHER VIC. ZC181675. TERRAIN IN THIS AREA IS STEEP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUN A THOROUGH AREA RECON IN THE HILL MASS TO THE SW OF THIS PATROL. NO MORE THAN 4 CANTEENS NEED BE CARRIED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

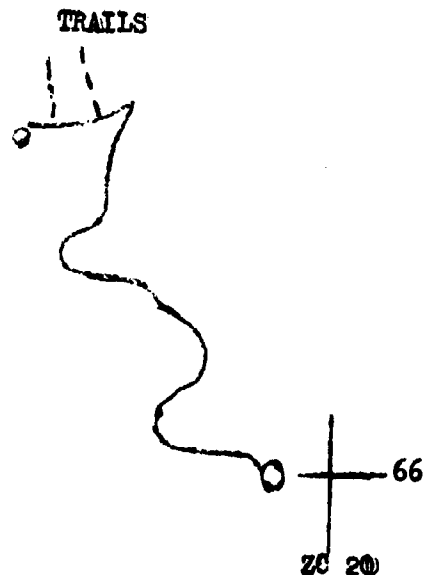
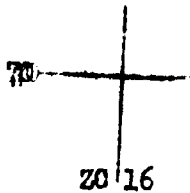
2ndLT. P.R. BADGER
 2nd PLT, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

C-6

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DADGER, P.R.	0200025
ANDREWS, P.G.	1670200
COWELL, D.F.	2295178
ALLEN, M.	2094075
THOMAS, S.E.	2149845
EARP, D.H.	2098723
KITZKE, R.F.	2286388
HAUSAUER, R.H.	2288984
BOWERS, F.P.	2258893
JONES, W.G.	2200401
HARDIE, L.C.	7760704
WOODIER, W.H.	2276530
MECCA, A.J.	2228514



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #589-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 280845H Oct 67

070267

- Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheets 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #589-67

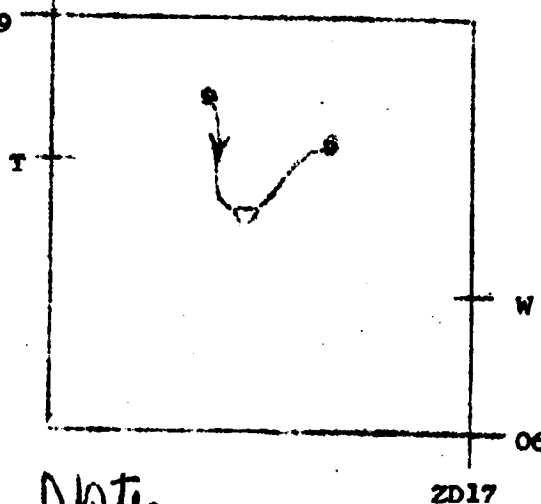
Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Thuy Sector of the northwestern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Knox.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 300730H; insert via ZD152084. Extract at 020830H via ZD160080. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST HOTEL X-RAY 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOEY VICTOR
 (c) PAL JOEY UNIFORM

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2) ZD14
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3) 09
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1117-67	
COPY NO	3 OF 16



D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-7

OPERATION KNOX

OPERATION ORDER: 589-67

PATROL: F-1-T THIN MAN

DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;

L7014; SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II

6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 021000H NOV. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25's; 1M-49; 1 10x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 1-60 MG; 2M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC THUY SECTOR OF THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOC THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION KNOX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301630H/020900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: HILLY AND ROCKY, WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH 6'-8' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZD155087, IS A GOOD 2xUH-34 ZONE OF SHRUBS 2-4' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xUH-34 ZONE OF LOW GRASS APPROX. 2' HIGH VIC. ZD161085. THERE ARE GOOD OP'S VIC. ZD158086 AND ZD157084. THERE ARE SEVERAL USABLE ZONES IN THIS AREA. THERE IS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. COMM. IS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE A SMALL PATROL DUE TO A LACK OF COVER AND THE TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

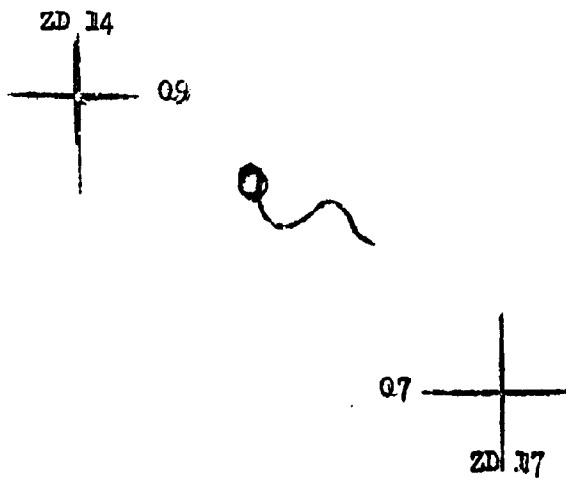
SGT. F.P. JOHNSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JOHNSON, F.P.	2096869
CLIFFORD, R.W.	2160290
HOLTON, E.D.	2110918
PISTORINO, M.	2282996
DELINSKI, R.E.	2199984
PALMER, E.	2280668
MERVYN, A.E.	2221587
SCHMIT, R.E.	2260056
JOHNSON, G.J.	2332601
PHILLIPS, W.L.	2329764
JONES, F.	2211005
AURETHURS, D.C.	2253696
GLASSER, J.W.	0101929

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #590-67Copy 3 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 280800H Oct 67

070867

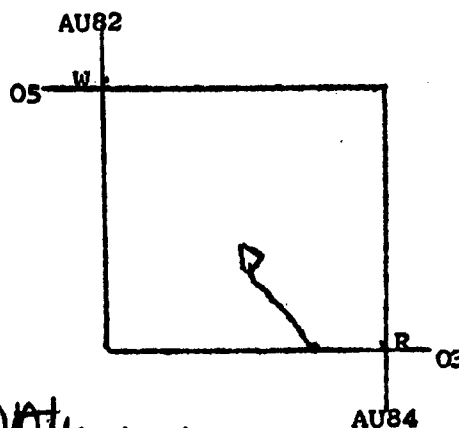
UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheets 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnFragOrder msg #590-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SGT RATLIFF

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an Observation Post on Nui Da Kep Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation KNOX.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 300830H; insert vic AU835030. Extract at 020830H vic AU835030. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" X-RAY 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOEY VICTOR
 (c) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (d) DEFEND GOLF 42.85

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO. Co. "H" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1118-67

COPY NO 3 OF 16

D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-9

OPERATION KNOX

OPERATION ORDER: 590-67

PATROL: D-3-1 QUIZMASTER

DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS; L7014;
SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 020930H NOV. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25¹⁴; 1M-49; 2 7x50; 1 STARLITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 2 M-79; 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON NUI DA KEP MOUNTAIN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION KNOX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301500H/020930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 19 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 010730H AU820052 3 VC AND 7-10 VC SUSPECTS MOVING UP A HILL. BLUE AND GREEN TROUSERS, BLK. PJ TOPS. RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

010800H AU834045 9 VC MOVING ON A TRAIL. BLK. PJ'S. PACKS, RIFLES, 2 AK-47'S; CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

010950H AU820050 2 VC MOVING ALONG THE RIVER. KHAKIS, RIFLES, AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

011050H AU817047 3 VC ENTERING A VILLE. KHAKIS; RIFLES, AND PACKS; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

011420H AU820052 2 VC GATHERING GEAR LEFT BY THE INFANTRY. GREEN UNIFORMS AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP AND VERY ROCKY. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK BRUSH AND UNDERGROWTH UP TO 20' IN HEIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-10

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AU828038, IS A POOR 1xUH-34 ZONE OF ROCI AND DENSE BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AU832041, IS A MULTI-UH-34 ZONE IN DRY ABANDONED RICE PADDIES. THERE IS AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AU830038. THERE IS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. COMM. IN THIS AREA IS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE CLIMBING ROPES. DUE TO EXTENSIVE COVER IN THE AREA, FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AREN'T NECESSARY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

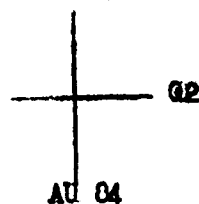
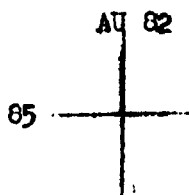
SGT. D.L. LANDRY
3rd PIT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LANDRY	2098754	LITTLE	2385805
GRIFFITH	1582643	DECESARE	2309640
SMITH	2251952	LOPEZ	2305555
WOODING	2235327	AMES	2271097
STANLEY	2139524	SAMUEL	2225278
NUCENT	2307356	PADILLA	2297321
MORRIS	2278080	ORTEGA	2238338
RININGER	2288525	COTE	7782984

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #591-67

5-3
Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 281900H: Oct 67
070467

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #591-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: LT SCHREIBER

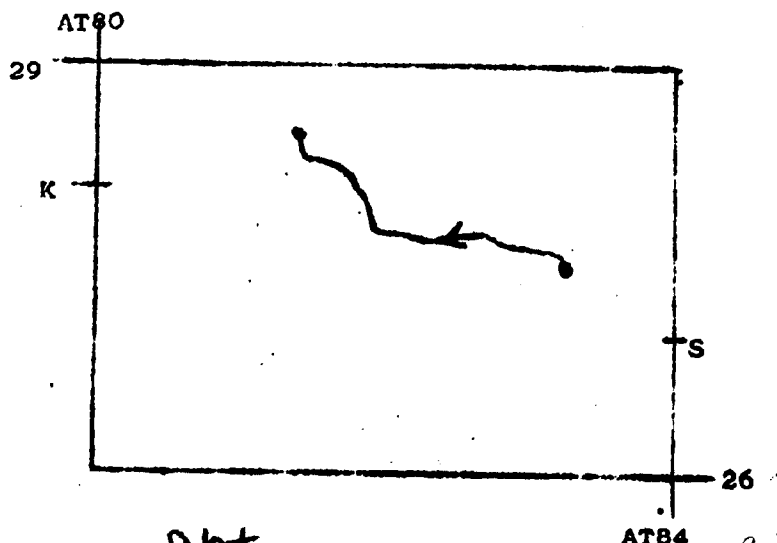
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Thu Bon River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 300930H; insert at vic AT833278. Extract at 021030H vic AT813288. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 37.65
Radio Delay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) PETRIFY (30-31 Oct)
(c) WEST ORANGE (1 Oct-2 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CQ, 11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CQ, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-1 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1119-67	
COPY NO	OF
3	14



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 591-
 PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 051100H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3 UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 QFT. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1 M-49 SCOPE;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THU BON RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311050H/050930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 57 VC; 5 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011230H AT796297 4 VC UNLOADING BOAT; BLK. PJ'S, 1 RIFLE AND 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

011300H ZC215322 8 VC LOADING BOATS; BLK. AND GREY UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

021005H ZC212324 9 VC LOADING GEAR INTO HOUSE; 5 BLK. PJ'S AND 4 KHAKI UNIFORMS; 4 TO 5 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE DAMAGED BOAT.

021300H AT795308 8 VC UNLOADING BOAT INTO CAVE; BLK. PJ'S, 2 RIFLES AND ASSORTED BOXES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021540H ZC217317 20 VC DIGGING TRENCHLINE; BLK. PJ'S AND UNOBSERVED EQUIPMENT; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

031350H ZC217317 8 VC WORKING IN FIELD AND DIGGING TRENCHES; BLK. AND GREY PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: A VERY STEEP RIDGELINE; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF LOW SECONDARY BRUSH WITH NOTHING OVER 25'; MOVEMENT IS EASY; THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT817284, A GOOD LxUH-34 ZONE OF 3' BRUSH. THERE IS HIGH GROUND TO THE EAST, AND A MAIN TRAIL RUNS RIGHT THROUGH THE ZONE. THE TRAIL IS 3' WIDE AND DOES NOT SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THERE ARE NO OTHER ZONES WITHIN 1500 METERS OF THIS ONE. THE PATROL USED AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AT814286; OBSERVATION IS BEST TO THE NORTHWEST.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE WEATHER DURING THE COMING MONSOON WILL MAKE IT VERY DIFFICULT TO OP IN THIS AREA. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF NIGHT MOVEMENT ON THE RIVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR, DUE TO THE EXTREME RANGE.

LT. K.D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER, K.D.	0100653	RIGGS, M.J.	2287838
HATTON, C.W.	1658596	SHUMAN, L.B.	2281017
LAMPKIN, M.R.	2105381	BURNEY, G.L.	2341605
SIROIS, L.D.	2220646	WERDENUIK, J.	2359551
ARMBRUSTER, H.U.	2311476	McCLARY, P.C.	0102130
STALIONS, J.R.	2265447	VILLANUEVA, G.	3540532

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WAR CLOUD

AT 79
CO —

Ao

— 27
AT 80

UNCLASSIFIED

C-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #5, 1967
92

Copy # 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 291700H Oct 67
07 05 07

UNCLASSIFIED

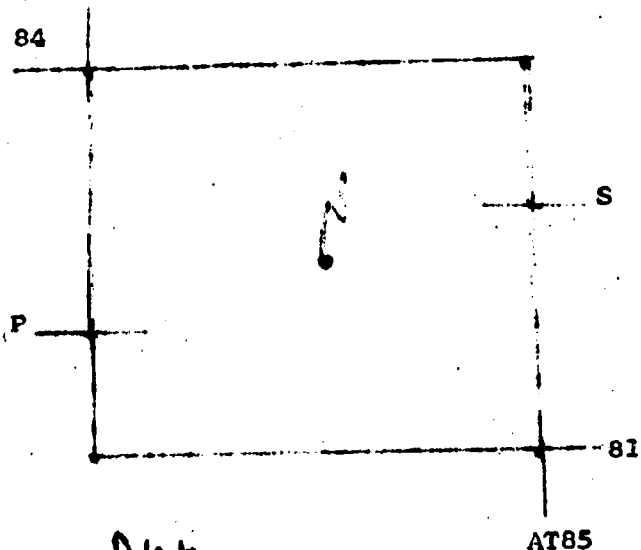
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
(b) EnD P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnFragOrder Msg #: 592-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT). Patrol Leader: SGT STRAETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310830H; insert vic AT837822. Extract at 060730H; vic AT837822. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 43.55
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 43.55
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 43.55
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.55
Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 20Bn7thMar (1)
Recon PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (1)
PtlLdr, F-3 (1)

AT82



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1120-67	
COPY NO	3 OF 15

Determined
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 592-
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 061400H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT:

S - 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310930H/061230H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT837827.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd FLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

LANGDON, H.W.	0102068	FISHER, B.J.	2158306
PASSELO, G.	2283235	TOWNSEND, R.K.	7946831
KMETYK, J.P.	2306039	LELAND, D.V.	2295660
VENTURA, A.Q.	2320215	PRICE, L.	2283691
MACKEY, D.E.	2302729	STRAETER, D.R.	1366270
PRATER, J.M.	2261726	VASQUEZ, D.	2297228

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #593-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 290815H Oct 67
070667

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #593-67

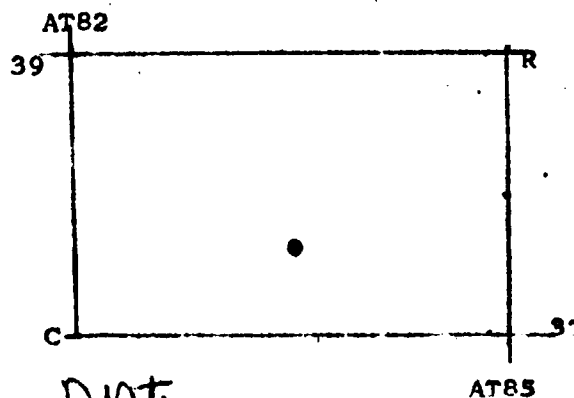
Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT. RICHARDSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310830H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 060730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "R" 44.45
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div A7 (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-3 (1)

1ST RECON BATT S&C PIR

1121-67	
COPY NO	14



D. R. Timmons
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-15

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 593-6
Patrol: F-3 West Orange
Debriefing: Sgt. E.S. Waters.
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
081000H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE THU BONG RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN AND RETURN: 310830H/060730H
4. ROUTE: N/A;
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: NONE
TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. C. RICHARDSON
3rd BLT, CO. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

RICHARDSON, C. 2211306
MALLARD, J.D. 2175283
LOCKETT, W.L. 2172026
MATHIS, L.D. 2233073
NOLTE, L.G. 2107985
HACKER, S.W. 2184510

VERNON, G.T. 2217702
HUGHES, R.E. 2316686
MERRITHEW, D.A. 8810158
ADAMS, C.L. 2276040
FREEMAN, J.D. 1333927
GARREN, J.H. 2140771

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFICATION ORDER #594-67

Copy 3 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG RVN 291945H Oct 67

UNCLASSIFIED

Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV

070767

5-3

(b) BNO P03003.4

(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st MarDivO P00230.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 594-67

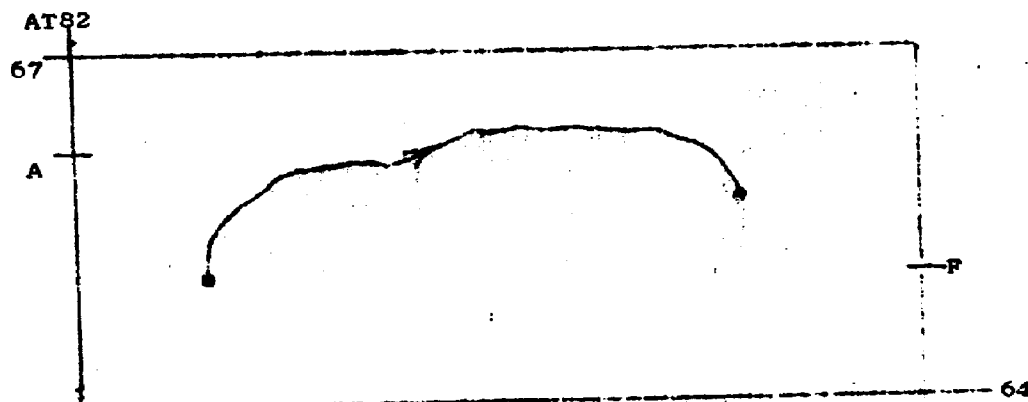
Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/DFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 310730H; insert via AT829648. Extract at 030800H; via AT866656. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate : 34.0
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 63.90
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 68.15
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 37.65
(d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(e) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
(f) SPOON BELL 63.70; Alt 56.65
(g) SERVICE MAN "B" 49.55
(h) SERVICE MAN "C" 43.55
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
(b) PAL JOBY X-RAY
(c) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-3 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
AttilDr, F-5 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1122-67	
COPY NO 3	OF 16



Distances
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

OPERATION ORDER: 594-67
 INT'L. F-5 SWIFT SCOUT
 DETACHEE: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 030000H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SEIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG TEAM
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25's; 1 Gx30;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MCRTAR VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310800H/030900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HRS. WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH AT LEAST 13 VC WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF, 6 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 WEAPON CAPTURE. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 010945H AT832658 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING EAST AND WEST ON TRAIL TOWARD PATROL; 3 ENEMY OBSERVED WITH CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BUSH HATS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 081200H AT833658 10 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. 4 VC KIA PROB. AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 GHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE AND ASSORTED PAPERS. ENEMY CARRIED NO PACKS AND HAD ENEMY CANTEENS; ALL APPEARED WELL FED AND WERE VERY AGGRESSIVE. THE ENEMY KIA WAS ABOUT 5'7" TALL.
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RANGES FROM 40' TO 150' WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORNS AND ABOUT 10'-15' HIGH. THERE IS SWIFT RUNNING WATER IN ALL RAVINES; HILL 502 IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OP FROM DUE TO THE THICK CANOPY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AT829647, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF 2'-3' GRASS. THERE ARE A FEW TREES IN THE ZONE WHICH HAVE BEEN KNOCKED DOWN BY ARTY. OR AIR. ALSO FOUND IN THE ZONE WERE A FRESH BLOOD TRAIL AND A RECENTLY USED COMPANY SIZED HARBOUR SITE. EXTRACT 12 VIC. AT846647, A FAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE WHICH HAD TO BE CUT AND BLOWN BY THE PATROL. THE TRAIL ACROSS HILL 502 AVERAGE 2-3' WIDE AND IS ABOUT 6' AT THE VERY TOP; IT IS VERY WELL WORN AND CAVED IN AT A FEW SPOTS WHERE HEAVY LOADS HAVE BEEN CARRIED. THE VERY TOP OF HILL 502 APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY INFANTRY. ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPES, THERE ARE RECENTLY USED ENEMY HARDOUR SITES WHICH WOULD HOLD ABOUT 60 PERSONS

DECLASSIFIED

TOGETHER ONE ~~FOUR~~ PIT WAS FOUND BY THE PATROL IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF. 6 VC KIA PROB. AND ONE WEAPON CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SCOUT DOGS SHOULD NOT BE USED UNLESS A PATROL PLANS TO TRAVEL EXCLUSIVELY ON THE TRAILS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

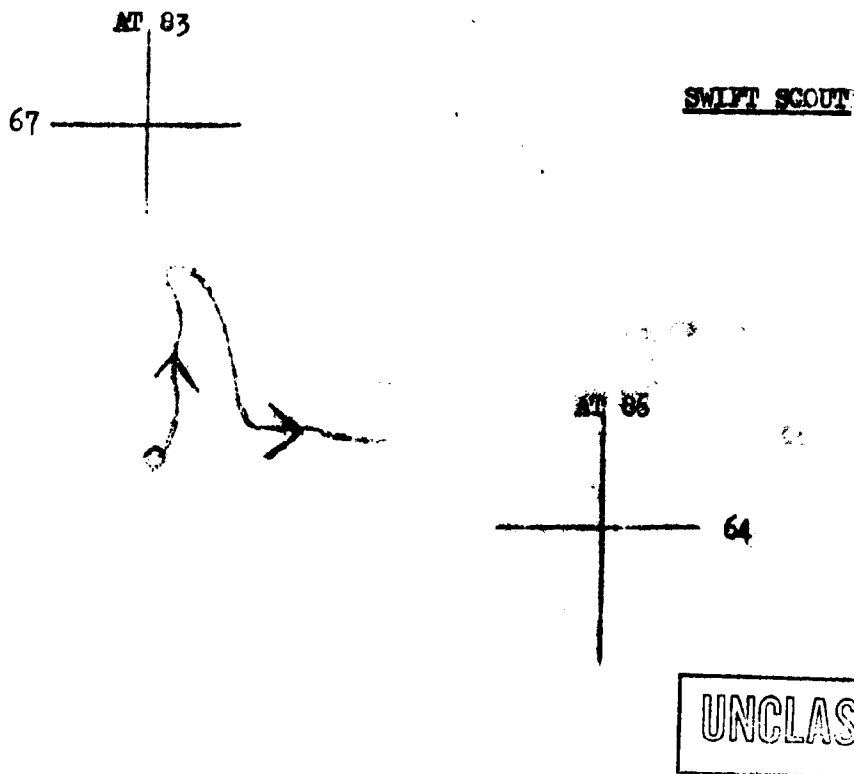
LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PIT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON, A.R.	092862	DOBSON, C.D.	2266435
HARDHURST, J.F.	2137259	GILLESPIE, C.L.	2310297
SLOWICK, J.W.	2276768	GUNNERS, D.L.	9186342
WILLIAMS, C.N.	2278103	HOWELL, R.H.	2219484
GLOR, J.D.	2259423	MAJOR	
ELLIS, J.	2310126		
KELLY, W.F.	2147377		
GARNER, R.	2277801		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 5-67

Copy 1 15 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301245H Oct 67
071067

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #595-67

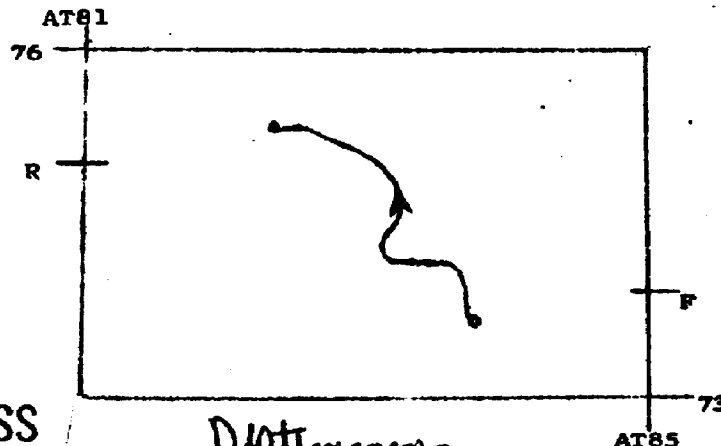
Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC movement and arms infiltration in the Song Thuy Loan River Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 010830H; insert via AT838736. Extract at 041430H via AT823753. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference: (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 43.55 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 43.55 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.55 41.45
(e) RUSH ACT "C" 43.55 55.75
(f) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(g) SPOON BILL 43.55; Alt. 56,65
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROBE
(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (3)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-6 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1125-67	
COPY NO 1	OF 15



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 595-87
PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 051530H NOV. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x30'S; 2 6x30'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THUY LOAN RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021345H/051400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IS THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO IN THE LOWLANDS 6'-8' HIGH. CANOPY IS ABOUT 30' HIGH. PATROL CROSSED ONLY ONE STREAM.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT841743, GOOD UH-34 ZONE OF BRUSH ABOUT KNEE HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT835755, GOOD 1 UH-34 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL AT AT842733, ABOUT 3' WIDE. THE AREA IS TOO THICK TOO OP. THE PATROL SAW ONE STEEL TELEPHONE POLE SET IN CONCRETE AT AT837736. THE POLE IS 12' HIGH BUT WITH NO WIRES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. FRYMAN
6th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

C-20

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRISER: NONE

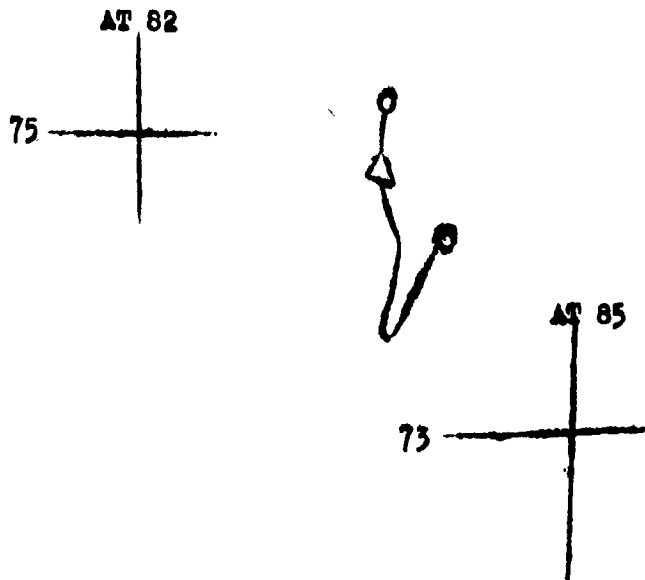
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FRYMAN, R.A. 1356690
 SENDRY, A.M. 2152547
 MOOS, R.R. 2192362
 MOLNAR, R.F. 2030777

WALICKI, H.T. 2327193
 ING, G.R. 2315902
 ROBERTSON, M.W. 7965507
 CRAVEN, W.C. 092711

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SENATOR



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION S&C R #596-67 Ch 1

Copy 1 of 16 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN: 021000H Nov 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #596-67 Ch 1

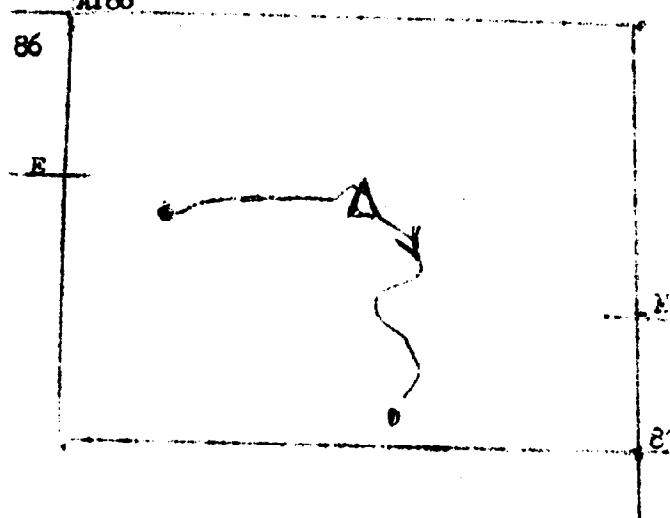
071782

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SSGT MILLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart H/2/7 031500H by LVTP5; insert vic AT867847; extract 041500H by LVTP5 vic AT 883833. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN"B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN"C" 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST"H" 60.85
(d) RUSH ACT"C" 55.75
(e) PATTY SHELL"H" 41.45
(f) SPOON BILL 40.00
Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY
PANAMA HAT H/2/7 52.25
AT86

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2) 86
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1) E
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co"A" (1)
Ptlldr, A-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1138-67	
COPY NO	OF
1	16

D. R. TIMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #59 7 596-67

Copy 3 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 11 Oct 1967
071267

UNCLASSIFIED

- (a) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 I
(b) POC000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00630.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #585-67

S-3

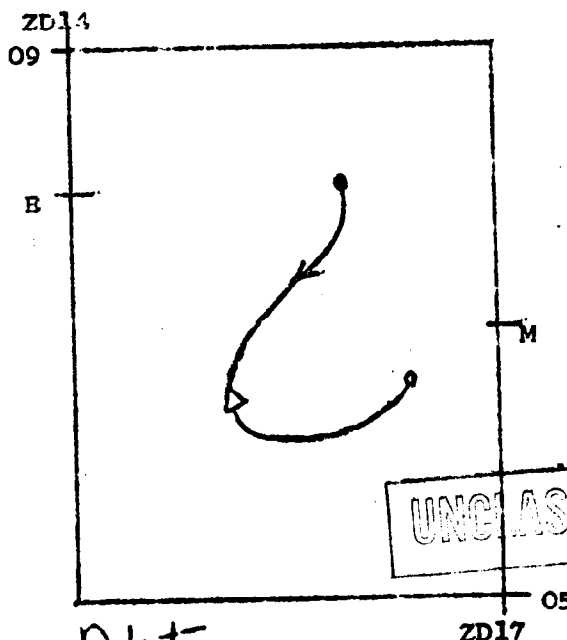
Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SSGT MILLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Thu sector of the north-western portion of Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thu Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Knox.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FUNCH at 020730G; insert via ZD159081. Extract at 051300G via ZD164066. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
Artillery: (a) FATTY SHELL "L" 35.93
Friendly units in area:
(a) 2/3 RED DANCER: 44.5; Alt: 48.2
(b) G/2/7 DEFEND GOLF: 42.85
Radio Relay (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (3)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2Brn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Col "A" (1)
CELLG-, A-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1131-67	
COPY NO	3 OF 16



D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 596
 PATROL: A-2-1 BURLAP
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061630H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 2 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRO-25'S; M-49 SCOPE; 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60 MG; 10 CLAYMORES; 2M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031310H/061610H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 051510H AT876834 3 VC MOVING E ALONG HILL NEAR RIVER; DARK UNIFORMS, BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WAS THICK WITH SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH ABOUT KNEE HIGH. CONSISTED OF VINES AND THORNS. SPARSE CANOPY U TO 15'. LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS MADE BY AMTRACS. INSERT LZ AT8668 25 UH-34 ZONE NOT VERY OPEN. EXTRACT LZ AT878833, VERY POOR ZONE KNEE DEEP IN WATER. GOOD ZONE ON AT878848, ONE UH-34 WOULD NEED TO BE CLIMBED GOOD EXTRACT ZONE. OP AT AT884847, FROM A TREE FAIRLY GOOD OP. WELL WORN TRAILS ALONG RIVER BANK AND AT AT877833, 1 1/2 FT. WIDE. APPEARED TO BE ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES BY RIVER BANK AT877835-AT866846. IN VIC. OF AT879849, BIG INTERSECTION OF 4 TRAILS. DUD ILLUMINATION ROUND ON DECK AT882849, STILL HAD PARACHUTE. AT AT882842, DUD 105 ROUND. STREAM BED IN VIC. OF AT875850 IS DRY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LOOK OUT FOR TIGERS. TEAM HEARD ONE 052130H. SOUNDED LIKE A LARGE CAT.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-22

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

597-67 071367

- (a) Map(s), Sheet(s) 6540 I & 66
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (c) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) BnFragOrder msg #597-67

S-3

Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (RUDDER) Patrol Leader: LT YOUNG

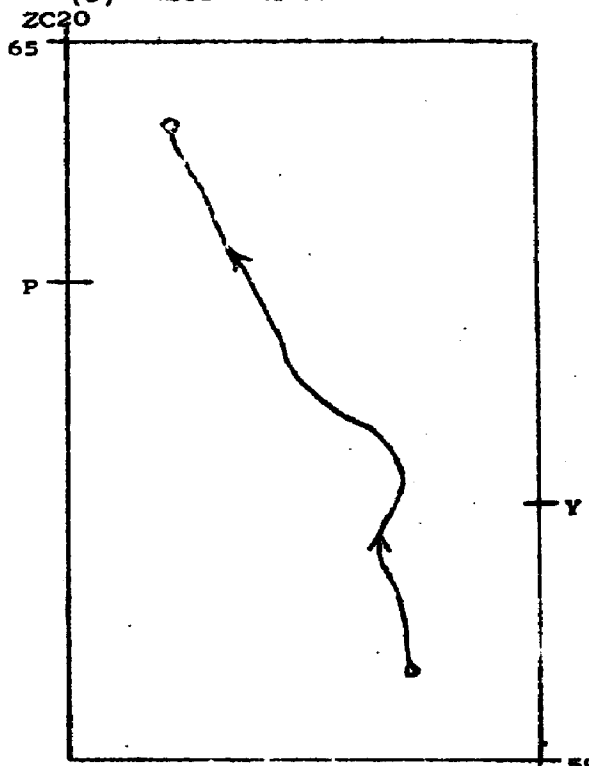
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in lower Charlie Ridge and the eastern entrance to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 020830H; insert via AT801596. Extract at 051330H via ZC207644. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TBST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 40.00
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (c) WEST ORANGE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1132-67

COPY NO 3 OF 15



D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

AT81

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 597-87
PATROL: D-1-1 RUDDER
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 051600H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 11 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AND THE EASTERN ENTRANCE TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021030H/051230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031300H AT805597 2 VC, 1 THREW ROCK OR DUD GRENADE THAN RAN UP TRAIL; PATROL CHANGED ROUTES.

B. TERRAIN: MIXED ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH, FAIRLY THICK AND ABOUT 7' HIGH. IT IS FAIRLY HARD TO MOVE ON THE SLOPES. THERE ARE ALSO A LOT OF BOULDERS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT804594, A VERY POOR ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT798558, A VERY GOOD 1 BIRD ZONE OF ANKLE HIGH GRASS SET ON A SMALL KNOLL. THERE WAS ONE, FAIRLY WELL USED TRAIL FOUND (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESUMES OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

1stLT. P.R. YOUNG
1st PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

C-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBR [REDACTED]: NONE

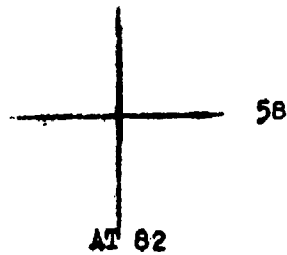
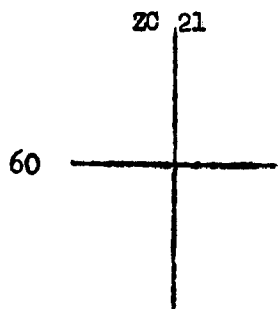
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG
PRILLAMAN
RAMIREZ
HOSTETLER
STOW
WARREN
SMITH

EVANS
BAY
WISE
SMITH
PIERSON
WILLIS
STOMP

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

RUDDER



UNCLASSIFIED

C-24

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #598-67 Ch 2

Copy 4 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 061600H: Nov 67

073867

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 598-67 Ch 2

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 071000H; insert at vic ZC201477. Extract at 111000H vic ZC201477. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) SPOON BILL 40.00

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) GRIM REAPER
 (c) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (d) QUIZMASTER

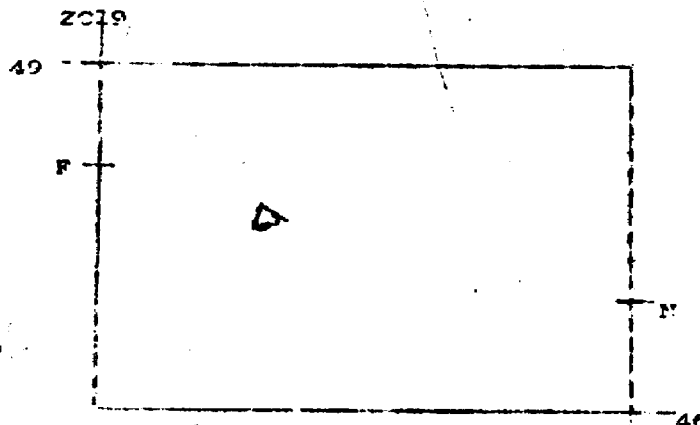
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 Plt Ldr, A-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1158-67

COPY NO

4 OF 17



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 ON 11/15/81 5500.40

Dist. by direction
 D.R. TIMMONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #598-67 Ch 1

Copy 2 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

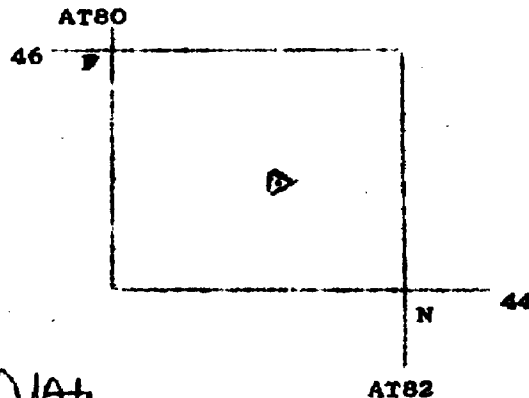
DA NANG, RVN 041600H NOV 67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence S/P)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 598-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Ouan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 060730H; insert at vic AT811448. Extract at 100800H; vic AT811448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (e) SPOON BILL 40.00
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) WEST ORANGE (6-7 Nov)
 (c) GRIM REAPER (7-10 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PltLdr, A-3 (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

1152-67

COPY NO

2

OF

16

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #598-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN: 021000H: Nov 67
071500

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Frag Order msg # 598-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

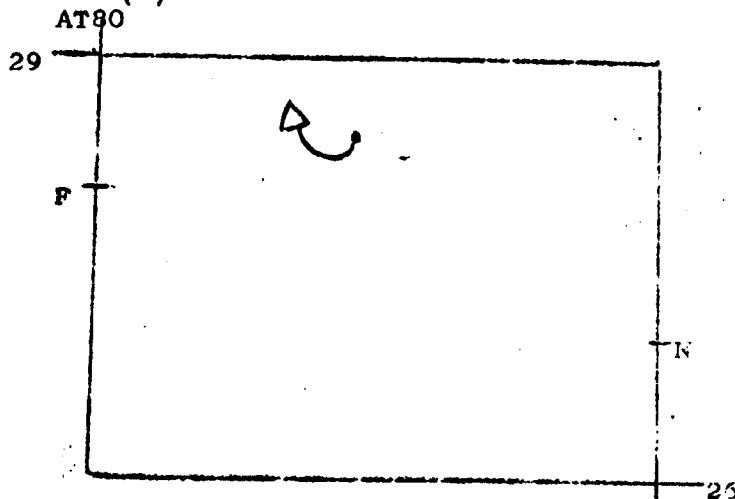
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/CFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Thu Son River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 041030H; insert at vic AT818285. Extract at 071330H vic AT818285. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) WEST ORANGE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
Ptl Ldr, A-3 (1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1136-67

COPY NO 4 OF 15



D. R. TIMMONS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT ORDER: 598-
 PATROL: A-3 TEXAS PETE
 LEADER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111300H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 15 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071815H/111445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HRS. WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 38 VC; 2 FIRE MISSION AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071530H AT791468 35 VC MOVING N IN COLUMN AND THEN TURNING NORTH; MIXED BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; 2 AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED IN AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

071645H ZC204476 ONE VC APPROACHED PATROL'S POSITION; VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

081120H AT791468 2 VC MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS, LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091415H AT823455 PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE FROM POSSIBLE VC ASSEMBLY SITE; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: 8'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOME SPARSE CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC202475, A 1x UH-34 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS ABOUT 10' HIGH; POOR DUE TO THE SLOPE OF THE GROUND. THERE WERE NO OTHER LANDING ZONES OBSERVED IN THE AREA.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE OLD SQUAD SIZED HARBOUR SITE VIC. ZC207478 AND A BAMBOO TRAIL MARKER VIC. ZC207478. TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE GENERALLY ABOUT 1' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

c-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. P.E. McCLARY
3rd PLT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

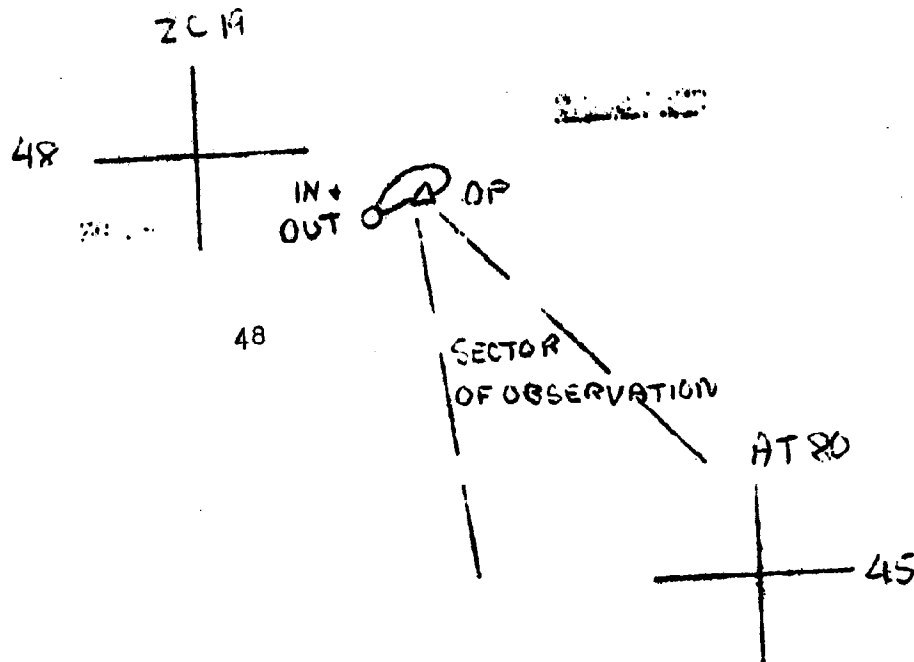
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PAOLOZI
GIORDANO
HOOVER
DAVIS
KEILCO
SNEE
BROWNSON
RAGSDALE
COVINGTON

CURRY
HARDER
HUNTER
MUNOZ
MERCURIO
COLE
McCLARY
NEWTON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #599-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, RVN:02090CH Nov 67

UNCLASSIFIED

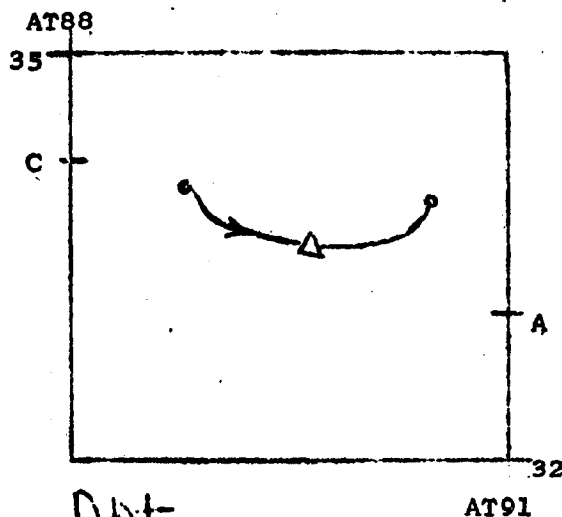
07166Z

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #599-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: GYSGT AUSTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments:NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040730H; insert vic AT887338. Extraction at 071030H vic AT905338. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b). 060300 875353
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) WEST ORANGE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 2d Mar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1137-67

COPY NO

4 OF 15

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ESSEX
 OPERATION ORDER: 599-67
 PATRON: B-3 LUCKY LARK
 DESERTEER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 130800H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2IRC-25's; 2 7x50's;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 2M-79's; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061115H/121800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 151 HRS. WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 16 VC. 7 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL WAS TWICE PROBED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071445H AT899381 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VIETNAMESE MEN ENTERING VILLE WITH 2 SHINY TUBES APPROXIMATELY 5' LONG; TUBES APPEARED FAIRLY LIGHT.

081800H AT893375 1 VC MOVING NORTH INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLE; TOOK VC UNDER M.G. FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

081645H AT880377 4 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED 2 FM ON AREA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. AND NUMEROUS SMALL ARMS EXPLOSIONS.

082000H AT879386 1 VC PROBING PATROLS POSITION; PATROL UTILIZED CS GAS WITH UNKNOWN EFFECT; NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

091705H AT898367 2 VC MOVING EAST INTO HUT; BLK. PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

091720H AT899372 2 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

092130H AT893383 PATROL RECEIVED 25-30 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS INTO THEIR POSITION CALLED FM AND RETURNED RENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

100930H AT894370 2 VC MOVING INTO HUT; BLK. PJ'S RIFLES, AND 1 RICE BAG; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-28

DECLASSIFIED

071140H AT888398 1 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH, APPARANTLY HIDING A SACK FROM THE INFANTRY; BLK. PJ'S; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

071245H AT913399 5 VC SITTING IN TREELINE TO AMBUSH INFANTRY; BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLES; PATROL USED .50 CAL. MG TO SUPPORT INFANTRY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

071415H AT892393 6 VC RUNNING FROM INFANTRY; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; INFORMED INFANTRY OF SITUATION.

081300H AT910392 8 VC, 3 OF THEM SETTING IN BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SPARGE UNDER BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT912418, A LARGE ROCK WITH ROOM FOR ONE UH-34. THE PATROL USED AN OP IN THE SAME AREA WHICH GAVE EXCELLENT OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCIUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AT LEAST A 12 MAN TEAM FOR THIS POSITION. ALSO, THAT PATROLS COORDINATE WITH UH-1E GUNSHIPS IN ORDER TO MARK TARGETS WITH THE CAL. .50 MG.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR DELAYS DUE TO CHECK FIRES.
LT. J. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAUSSIG, J.	092912	WARE, C.D.	2263560
LAWTON, G.K.	1934835	HERNANDEZ, A.	2169614
HAWRYLAK, N.	2137762	SCHLITFBAUER, J.	2280627
LANSBURG, H.	2171599	JACKSON, J.	4733217
BENNET, D.	2326802	NICHOLS, D.S.	0102175
BAHR, R.	2220044	HOPKINS, G.	2212196

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 600-67 Ch 1

Copy 4 of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 041830H: Nov 67

072867

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 600-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: SSGT MBLIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050900H; insert at vic AT956377 Extract at 091400H vic AT944374. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 68.05
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) WEST ORANGE (5-7 Nov)
 (c) GRIM REAPER (7-8 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3 (1)

AT94

(1) 39 P



M

AT96

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1153-67

COPY NO

4

OF

15

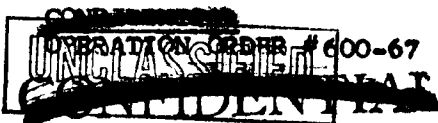
D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3



Copy 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, RVN:030900H: Nov 67

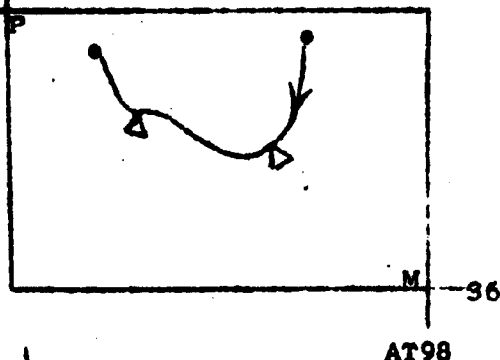
072067

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #600-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: SSGT MELIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments:NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050900H; insert at vic AT971378. Extract at 091400H vic AT956377. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(c) HRAD COLD "E" 68.05
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) WEST ORANGE (5-7NOV)
(c) GRIM REAPER (7-8NOV)

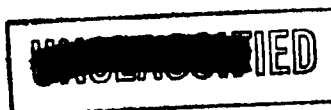
Distributions: G-2 (1) AT95
G-3 (2) 38
Div AO (1) P
CO, 11th Mar (3)
CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1141-67	
COPY NO	OF
1	15

D. R. Timmons
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction



C-29

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ESSEX
 1st PATROL ORDER: 600-
 0-3 PONY BOY
 LEADER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111400H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 1M-60; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/111250H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HRS. WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 24 VC. 4 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091120H AT929367 1 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; 3 BLK. PJ'S AND ONE GREY UNIFORM; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

091400H AT937373 3 VC HIDING IN SUSPECTED HARBOUR SITE; 2 GREEN AND 1 GREY UNIFORMS; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091745H AT925369 15 VC MOVING INTO VILLE; 2 CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND 13 GREY UNIFORMS; RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA; RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

111020H AT934374 2 VC MOVING FAST ALONG TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; LOW SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING MOSTLY OF BRUSH UP TO 5' IN HEIGHT. THERE IS WATER VIC. AT953370.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT955376, A GOOD 1x UH-? ZONE OF LOW BRUSH; AREA IS SOMEWHAT BOMBED OUT. THE PATROLS OP WAS AT THE SAME COORDINATES, AND WAS AN EXCELLENT DEFENSIVE POSITION. A 1' WIDE TRAIL RUNS THROUGH THE OP, BUT DOES NOT APPEAR RECENTLY USED. AT VIC. AT945365, THE PATROL OBSERVED WHAT MIGHT BE A CAVE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. P.R. [REDACTED] LIM
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

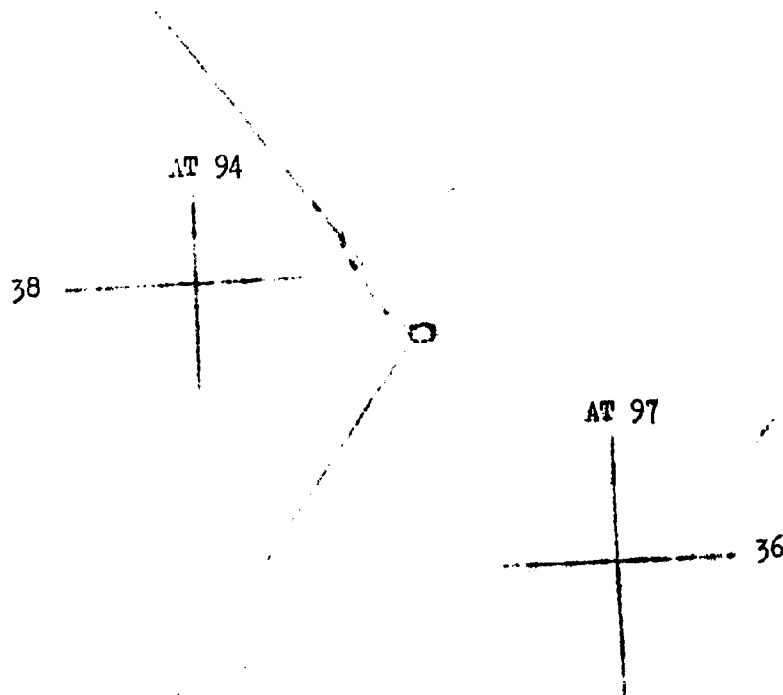
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MEHIM, P.R.	RIVENBARK, R.A.
WHITNEY, J.S.	LEONARD, M.C.
SCHANKE, M.F.	OWENS, D.K.
FERGUSON, H.H.	JACKSON, D.D.
PARKER, W.R.	CORMIER, J.W.
PODSCHENE, L.E.	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PONY BOY



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

023 ACTION ORDER #601-67

Copy 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN: 021600H: Nov 67

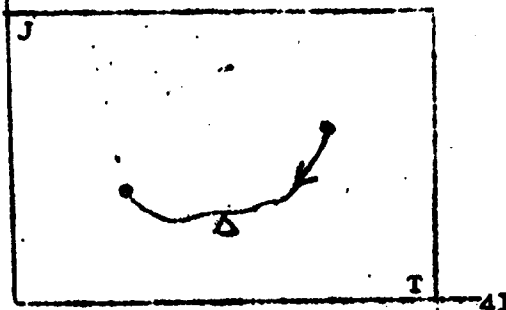
072167

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #601-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050830H; insert vic AT923423. Egress at 091230H vic AT908418. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) WEST ORANGE (5-7 NOV)
 (c) GRIM REAPER (7-8 NOV)

Distribution: G-2 (1) AT90
 G-3 (2) 43
 Div AO (1) J
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptilde, F-4 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1142-67

COPY NO

OF

1

15

D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

AT93

UNCLASSIFIED

C-31

ESSEX
 REF: 601-87
 REF: 4 BUNGA POINT
 REF: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 REF: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 REF: 17014; SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BT.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 090900H NOV.67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3PRC-25'S; 2 7x50; 1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-79; 1 .50 CAL. MG; 2M-14; 3 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050600H/090830H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 45 VC. 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB. 1 VC KIA CONF. 2 VC KIA PROB. ALSO RESULTED FROM SMALL ARMS AND .50 CAL. FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051930H AT096360 2 LIGHTS MOVING WEST IN VALLEY ABOUT 50 METE APART; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; LIGHTS WENT OUT.

060500H AT096360 OBSERVED LIGHTS IN VALLEY CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; LIGHTS WENT OUT.

060745H AT0924393 1 VC MOVING AWAY FROM INFANTRY AND INTO HILLS; BLK. PJ'S AND PACK; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

061035H AT0906394 1 VC WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLE; NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

061055H AT0907394 7 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061100H AT0910404 10 VC MOVING NORTH INTO HILLS; BLK. PJ'S, WEB GEAR, PACKS AND RIFLES; PATROL CALLED FM AND TOOK VC UNDERFIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

061215H AT0913417 2 VC APPROACHING PATROL'S POSITION, TOOK VC UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

061550H AT0915406 4 VC MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-32

DECLASSIFIED

100145H AT880377 CALLED FIRE MISSION ON TUNNEL, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

101045H AT880377 2 VC MOVING INTO VILLE; BLK. PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111750H AT893379 OBSERVED 1 TUNNEL; FIRED SEVERAL M-79 ROUNDS AND KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

121200H AT894370 2 VC MOVING INTO HUT; BLK. PJ'S AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY BRUSH WITH SOME TREES UP TO 30' HIGH. NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE AT THE 5th MARINES CP VIC. AT887382. THE PATROL SPLIT AND OCCUPIED TWO POSITIONS, VIC. AT892382, AN EXCELLENT OP, AND VIC. AT879386, ONLY FAIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AT LEAST A PLATOON SIZED TEAM BE USED FOR EITHER OF THESE OP'S.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING, ALTHOUGH CLEARANCE WAS SLOW.
SGT. A.O. WINKLEMAN
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WINKLEMAN
MURDOCK
MATTSON
NIMMO
LAWSON
DYE
HERNANDEZ

MARTIN
EVERHART
DEMESHKO
DOUGLAS
HARGRAVE
WALSH

40
AT 87

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUCKY LARK

OP 1
IN & OUT
OP

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 91

37

C-32

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 602-67
 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN: 030945H Nov 67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 602-67

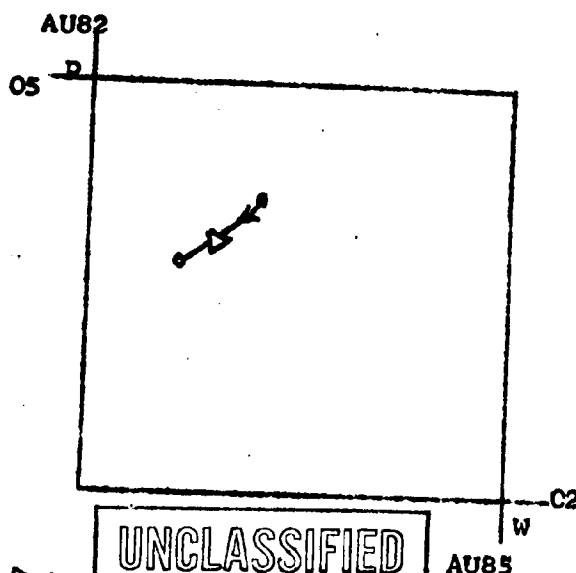
Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT WOO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Nui Da Kep Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050730H; insert at vic AU832041. Extract at 090800H vic AU827038. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) PAL JOEY VICTOR
 (c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (d) G/2/7 44.75

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptl Ldr, F-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1143-67	
COPY NO	OF
1	16



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #603-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, RVN, 031045H Nov 67

072367

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #603-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: SGT MAHOVLIC

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 060730H; insert at vic AT837828. Extract at 120830H; vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

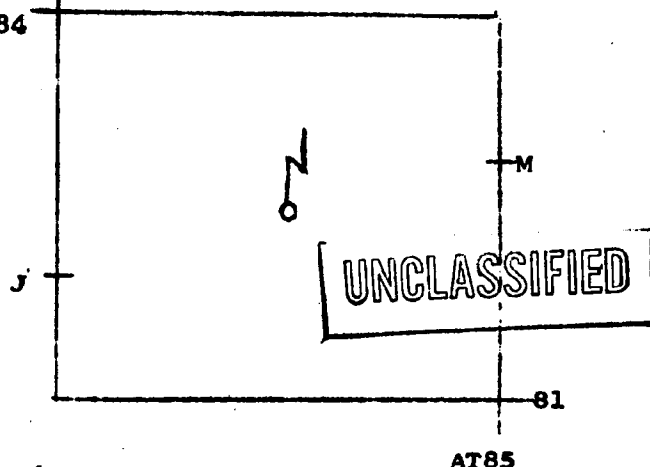
Distribution: G-2 (1) AT82
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1) 84
 CO, 11thMar (3)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1148-67

COPY NO.

4 OF 16



D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-34

DECLASSIFIED

603-67
Operation Order: 67
Patrol: Air Hose A-1-1
Debriefed: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161230H Nov 67

DW

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061400H/161000H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES WERE CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP AT DONG DEN VIC. AT837827.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

082000H AT845819 1 LIGHT MOVING SE. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

090015H AT860815 MACHINE GUN POSITION FIRING SE. CALLED FM, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMMUNICATIONS WERE GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

LT. J.W. GLASSER
AIR HOSE A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

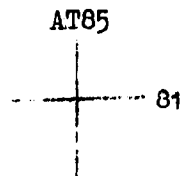
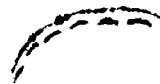
DECLASSIFIED

100 DISTRICT MEMBERS

W. GLASSER
CPL. DAY
LCPL. NARANGO
LCPL. PUCKETT
HN2 TAYLOR
LCPL. OWENS
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL. BEHR

LCPL. ADAIR
LCPL. BARTON
LCPL. BELL
LCPL. JACKSON
CPL. MCCARTHY

TRAIL SYSTEM OBSERVED



UNCLASSIFIED

C-35

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #604-67

Copy 4 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 031200H: Nov 67

072467

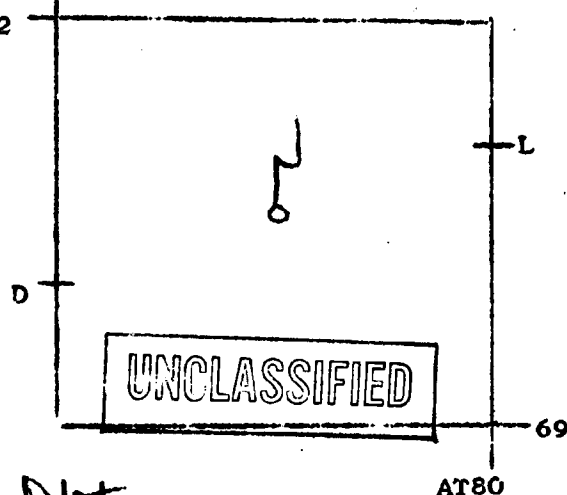
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #604-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SGT LANDRY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HFZ/PFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 060730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 150730H; vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 40.00

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1) ZC19
 G-3 (2) 72
 Div AD (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, CO. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3 (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1149-67

COPY NO

4

OF

16

D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-36

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 604
 PATROL: D-3 QUIZMASTER
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV
 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 161435H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 U.S. ARMY
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 STARLITE SCOPE; 1M-49; 2 7x50'S;
2PBC-25'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 2M-79'S;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO TEAM (PAL JOEY ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061315H/161430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 251 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A; PATROL INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIC. ZC205704.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DEMOLITION TEAM BE SENT UP TOO CLEAR OUT AREA FOR BETTER DEFENSIVE OF.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. D.J. LANDRY
 3rd FLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LANDRY, D.J.	CPL. NUGENT	LCPL. ORTEGA
SGT. RATLIFF,	LCPL. LITTLE	1FC. SHAW
CPL. STANLEY	1FC LOPEZ	CPL. DUNCAN
LCPL. SMITH	LCPL. AMES	LCPL. RIZZO
LCPL. WOODING	CPL. SAMUEL	CPL. MCGLELLAN

SGT. ABBOTT

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #605-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 03123CH: Nov 67

072567

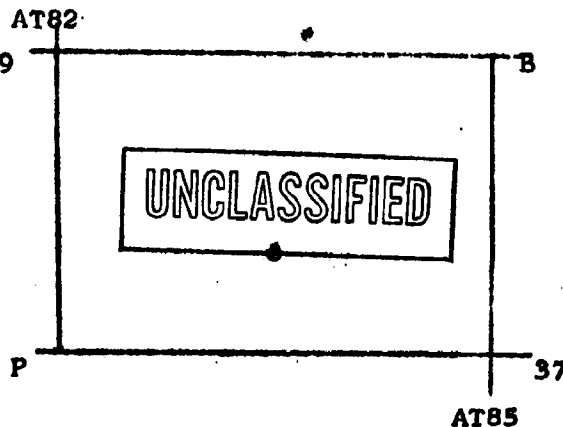
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #605-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: LT BADGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Rong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 070830H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 130830H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ~~36.40~~ ^{35.40}; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1150-67		
COPY NO	4	OF 15

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-38

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 605
PATROL: B-2 GRIM REAPER
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 151700H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SON THU RONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081500H/151200H
4. ROUTE: N/A;
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 165 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A; PATROL INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIC. AT837378.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, F.R. 2nd LT. THOMAS, S.E. SGT. BOLIN, W.E. LCPL FARR, B.H. CPL. ALLEN, M. PFC HAUSAUER, R.H. LCPL MECCA, A.J. LCPL	COWELL, D.F. LCPL JONES, W.G. LCPL WOODIER, W.H. LCPL KITZKE, R.F. LCPL FOSSOS, T.R. PFC BARREIRO, M. CPL.
--	---

LT. F.R. BADGER
2nd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED (EDR #606-67)

Copy 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN: 051100H: Nov 67
 073067

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6541 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 606-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and along the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 070730H; insert at vic AT193841. Extract at 110830H via AT167855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate 33.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75

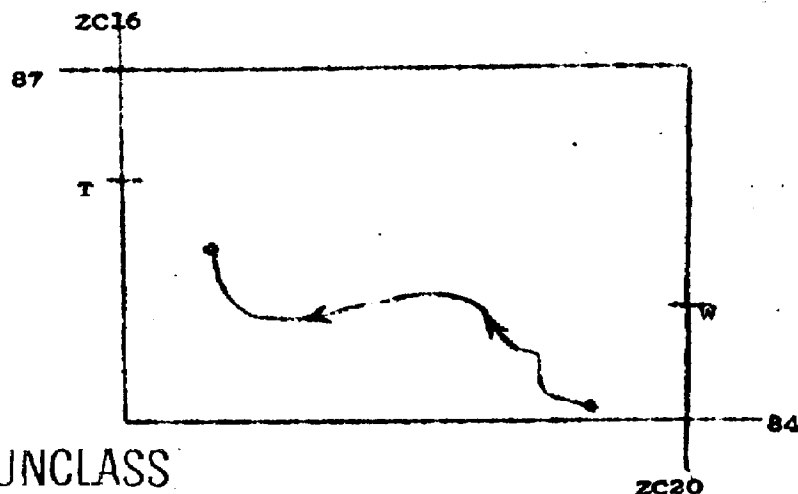
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOEY ROMBO
 (c) AIR-HOSE
 (d) QUITZMASTER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptilr, F-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1155-67

COPY NO 1 OF 16



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 888-67
PATROL: 1-2 MAIN MAN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 111000H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT:

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 US ARMY
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 10x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-14; 2M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND ALONG THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070810H/110850H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN WITH 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SCRUB 2-4' TALL. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC196842; 2'-4' GRASS AND GOOD FOR ABOUT 15 AIRCRAFT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC162850, A GOOD 1x UH-34 ZONE OF 6' GRASS AND SCRUB. A VERY GOOD OP WAS USED VIC. ZC171847, OFFERING EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND NORTHEAST AS WELL AS A GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. F.P. JOHNSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

C-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

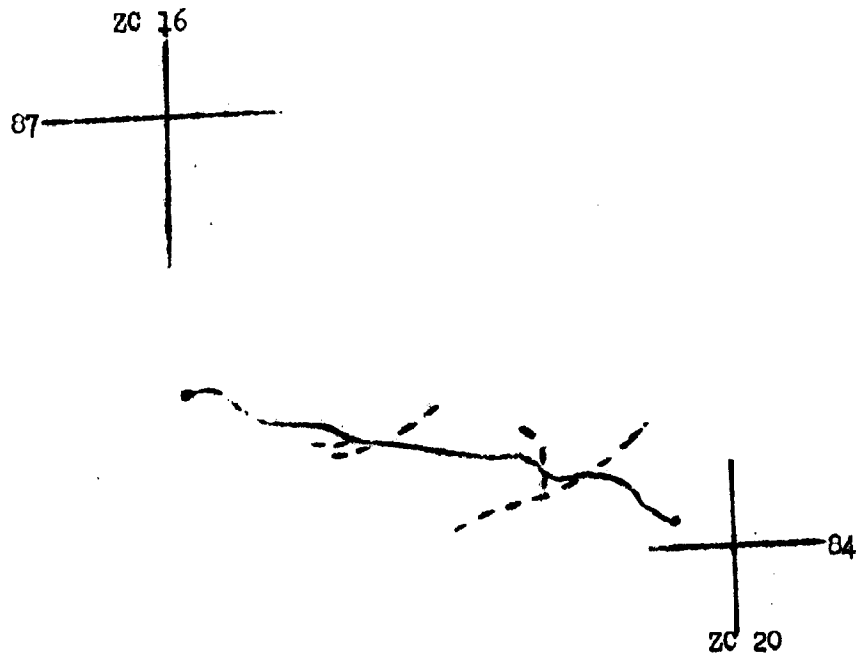
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JOHNSON, F.P.
CLIFFORD, R.W.
HUTTON, E.D.
PISTORINO, M.
BELINSKI, R.A.
PAIMER, E.
SCHMIT, R.

LEWIS, D.J.
PHILLIPS, W.L.
JOHNSON, G.J.
JONES, F.
SMITH, J.T.
RABENOLD, R.A.

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

THIN MAN



UNCLASSIFIED

C-41

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 ORDER # 607-67

Copy 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN: 061300H: Nov 67

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) **073167**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #607-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

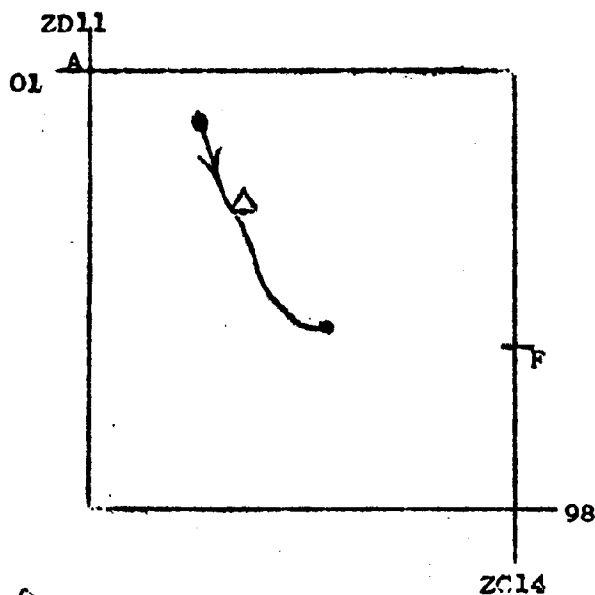
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Thuy Valley in the central sector of Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 080730H; insert at vic ZD118007. Extract at 120800H vic ZC127992. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) G/2/7 39.70

Distribution: G-2 (1) ZD11
 G-3 (2) A
 Div AO (1) OL
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5 (1)

1ST RECON BATTAL FILES

1156-67

COPY NO 2 OF 16



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OF 1ST 5500.40

D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-42

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 607-
FAVORABLE: E-5 SWIFT SCOUT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 120900H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 U.S. ARMY
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE; 1 8x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC THUY VALLEY IN THE CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/111700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH; WATER CAN BE FOUND IN MOST LOW AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZD119004, A GOOD LxUH-34 ZONE, SOMEWHAT ROCKY WITH 2' GRASS. NUMEROUS OTHER LZ'S ARE AVAILABLE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY TRUCK. ONE VERY OLD TRAIL WAS FOUND BETWEEN ZD120004, AND ZD119002.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA NOT BE USED AGAIN, AS IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO REMAIN CLANDESTINE. THE PATROL HAD TO OPERATE VERY CLOSELY TO CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: OVER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FINLAYSON, A.R. 92862
 HAUKHURST, J.F. 2137259
 SLOWICK, J.W. 2276768
 KELLY, W.D. 2147377
 WILLIAMS, C.N. 2278103
 GLOR, J. 2259423
 GILLESPIE, C.L. 2310197

ELLIS, J. 2310116
 GARDNER, R. 2277801
 MALONE, L.R. 14953623
 CHAPMAN, S.G. 3189786
 McKENZIE, R.A. 11822963
 GARNER, R.G. 2259966

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SWIFT SCOUT

ZD 10
 02

00
 ZD 14

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #608-67

Copy 1 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 070900H: Nov67

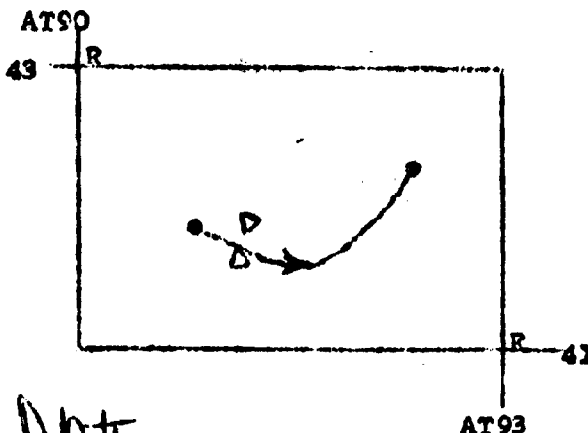
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) ⁰⁷³⁵⁸⁷ 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 608-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 090730H; insert at vic AT908418. Extract at 131330H vic AT923423. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ^{35.4 MHz} ~~36.40~~; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) GRIM REAPER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptl Ldr, F-6 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1160-67

COPY NO

1

OF 16

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ESSEX
CLASSICAL ORPH: 508-57
PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 151400H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 U.S. ARMY
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 BC SCOPE; 3 PRC-25's;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1 .50 CAL. MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090700H/151330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 6 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 111350H AT908385 6 VC IN POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY POINT; BIK. PJ'S, 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: 40'-60' CANOPY WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH; VERY STEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A SLIGHTLY SLOPED ONE UH-34 ZONE CUT ON A LARGE ROCK VIC. AT903412. THERE IS A NEAR SHEER DROP ON ONE SIDE FOR ABOUT 200 FT. ERRATIC WINDS MAKE LANDING DIFFICULT HERE. THE OF, AT THE SAME COORDINATES, IS VULNERABLE FROM HILL 675; THE PATROL FOUND OLD TRAILS AND HARBOUR SITES ON 675, AND 3 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADES NEAR THEIR OF.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
6th FLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

c-45

DECLASSIFIED

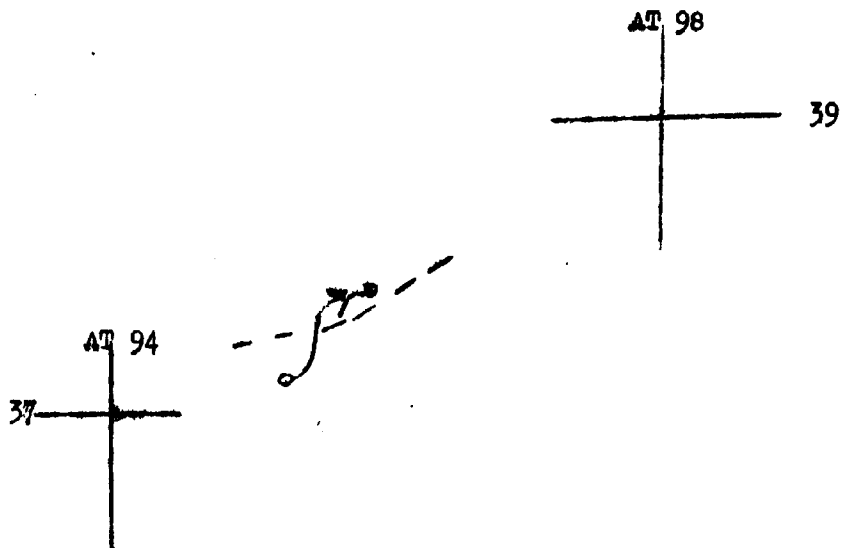
12. COMMENTS BY DEB [REDACTED] NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FRYMAN, R.A.	SSGT.	FREEMAN, W.O.	CEL.
NOBLES, J.W.	SSGT.	ROBERSON, M.W.	HM3
SENDRY, A.M.	SGT.	BOHRER, R.F.	Sp/4
MOOS, R.R.	GEL.	GOENELL, R.A.	FFG
BLACKWELL, J.	IGFL.		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SENATOR



UNCLASSIFIED

C-45

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #609-67

Copy 4 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 080830H: Nov 67

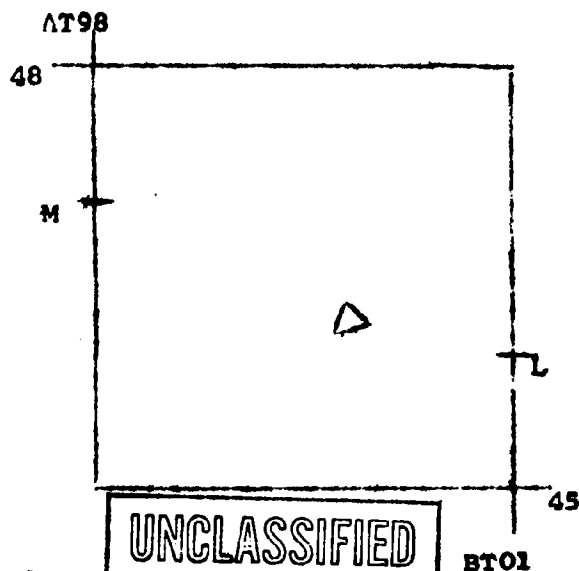
UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 609-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SGT LAMPKIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Engineer
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 100730H; insert at vic AT998462. Extract at 140830H vic AT998462. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE VAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SPOON BILL 40.00
 (d) FATAL THOR 47.10
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) QUIZMASTER
 (c) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (d) GRIM REAPER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 CG, Americal Div (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, C-1 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-46

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Cloud. 00
 Detach. War Cloud C-1-1
 Detachment: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7011;
 Sheet 6640I, 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161430H Nov 67

dat

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 2 USA, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 USA, 1 ENGINEER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 MINE DETECTOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DOY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/161300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 92 VC. PATROL CALLED 5 FM'S, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB. IT WAS NOTED THAT THE MAJORITY OF THIS PATROL'S SIGHTINGS CENTERED AROUND THE SAME VILLAGE IN WHICH 200 VC/NVA WERE SIGHTED DURING OPERATION SHELBYVILLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121815H AT992502-AT999508 45 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

131400H AT985495 10 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S, LARGE BUNDLES, AND ONE RAINCOAT. REQUESTED BLACKCOAT.

131725H AT971530 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. 1 KHAKI AND 6 BLACK PJ'S. RIFLES AND VERY LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

131805H AT973523 10 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS BEACH. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

141630H AT985496 10 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS, 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

141820H AT988478 7 VC IN HUT. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, 4 VC KIA PROB.

151740H AT983478 3 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, 3 VC KIA PROB.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-47

DECLASSIFIED

7. TERRAIN: LOW SCRUB AND WAIST HIGH GRASS. NO CANOPY. WATER IN THE LOWLANDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB GRASS, VIC. AT997463. THIS ZONE WAS ALSO THE PATROL'S OP SITE. THERE IS A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE THAT RUNS ACROSS THE OP AND DOWN A FINGER. IT HASN'T BEEN USED LATELY. THIS OP HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THERE IS A TRENCH LINE THAT RUNS FROM AT985501 TO AT984494.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 2 7x50'S

SGT. M.R. LAMPKIN
WAR CLOUD C-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LAMPKIN
CPL. ARMBRUSTER
CPL. SIROIS
LCPL. SHUMAN
LCPL. WOOLARY
CPL. STALLIONS
PFC. BURNEY
PFC. WERDENIUK

CPL. NANCE
SGT. MILLS
SGT. WORKMAN
HM3 VILLANUEVA
LCPL. PARADA

PATROL OVERLAY

AT98
47

OP

45
BT00

UNCLASSIFIED

C-47

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #610-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN: 080930H: Nov 67

070767

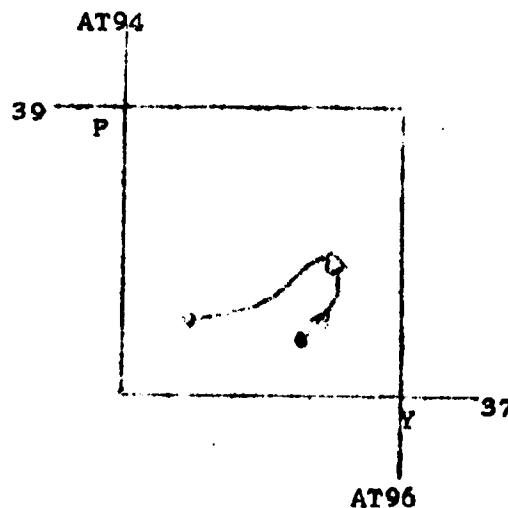
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IRI & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #610-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (RUDDER) Patrol Leader: LT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFF to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH At 100900H; insert vic AT954373. Extract at 140900H vic AT945374. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ~~36.40~~ ^{35.4}; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 68.05

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) GRIM REAPER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 Plt Ldr, D-1 (1)



D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN DA NANG

C-48

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ESSEX
OPERATION ORDER: 610-02
PATROL: D-1 RUDDER
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 161100H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S; M-49; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 6 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111245H/161100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10'; CANOPY UP TO 20-30'; WATER IN THE LOWLANDS; MOVEMENT VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT954373, 3 UH-34 ZONE, VERY GOOD ZONE FLAT HILL WITH NO BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ AT957377, POOR ZONE; HAD TO BE BLOWN; USE ONLY IN EMERGENCIES. ANOTHER ZONE IS LOCATED AT958374, 1 UH-34 ZONE. TRAILS IN AREA RUN FROM 2-4 FT. NOT WELL USED. FOUND ONE OLD VC HARBOUR SITE AT AT953375, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 14 PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. COMMUNICATIONS WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: DUE TO WEATHER SOME HAD BAD FEET.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT WOULD MAKE A GOOD OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. FEED
1st PLT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

C-49

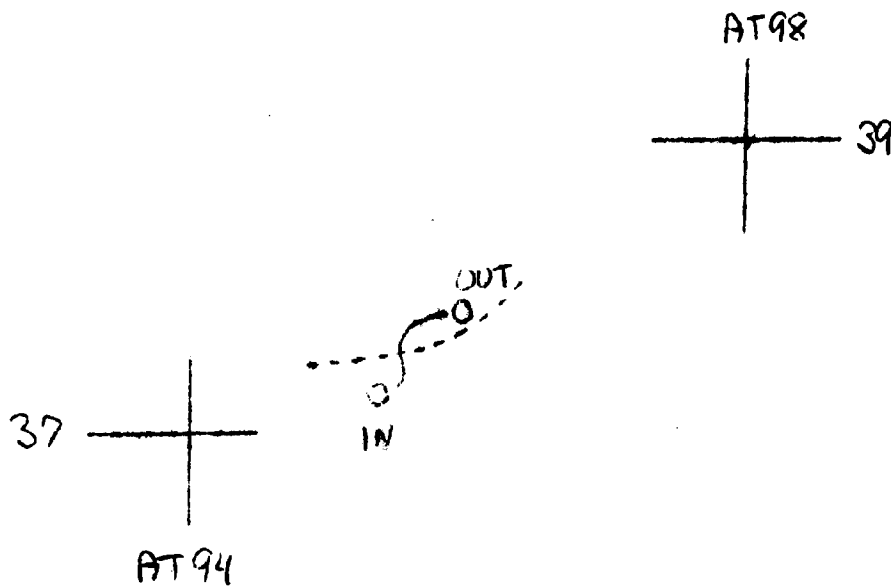
DECLASSIFIED

22. COMMENTS BY DEB: NONE

23. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG	BYANS
PRILLMAN	BADY
RAMIREZ	WISE
HOSTETLER	SMITH
STOW	PIERSON
WARREN	WILLIS
SMITH	STOMP

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORDER # 611-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN: 091540H: Nov 67

0740 67

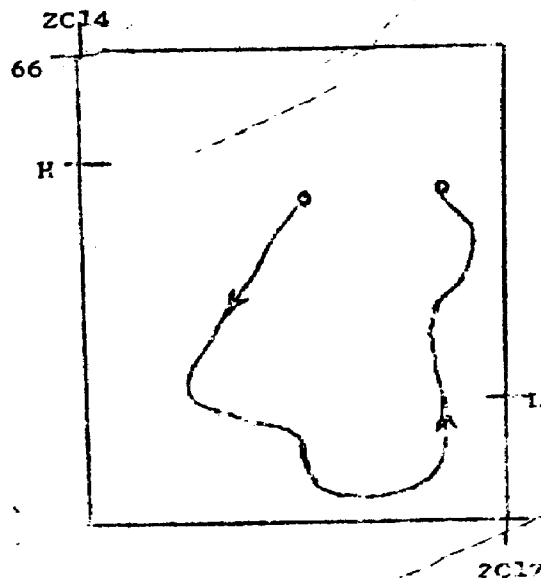
S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 611-67

Unit/Call Sign C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the Happy Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 110730H; insert at vic ZC156648. Extract at 150800H vic ZC166649. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) SPOON BILL 40.00
 (c) SERVICE MAN "E" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) QUIZMASTER
 (c) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (d) GRIM REAPER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "H" (1)
 Plt Ltr, C-2 (1)



1ST RECON. BATT. SGT. THIES

1167-67

COPY NO

4

OF

15

1167-67
 COPY NO 4 OF 15
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 11/11/81 5500 40

D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 611-67
 Patrol: Panama Hat C-2
 Debrief: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 151815H Nov 67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 U.S. ARMY
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M1C, 25, 1 M49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/151600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH TWO CONTACTS WITH APPROX 10 VC. 8 FM'S WERE CALLED. THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 U.S. ARMY WIA (MINOR).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141850H ZC166631 1 VC TOOK THE PATROL UNDER FIRE. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA.

151200H-1330H ZC164646 APPROX 9 VC IN TWO 4 OR 5 MAN GROUPS TOOK THE PATROL UNDER A/W FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND THREW GRENADES, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 U.S. ARMY WIA (MINOR). 8 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH, WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BAMBOO UP TO 7' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOWLANDS. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A 1xUH-34 ZONE OF WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC145655. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xUH-34 ZONE OF HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO WITH SMALL TREES VIC. ZC165650. OLD FENCE WAS FOUND AT THE INSERT LZ..AT ZC147648 THE PATROL FOUND A THATCHED HUT ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD WITH SLIT TRENCHES AROUND IT. ONE OLD FIGHTING HOLE WAS FOUND ABOUT 50 METERS FROM THE HUT. AT ZC147645, THE PATROL FOUND TWO BUNDLES OF ROTTEN PUNJI STAKES.

DECLASSIFIED

IN THE SAME AREA THERE WAS TWO UNCOVERED FUNGI PITS WHICH WERE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. TWO OLD ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND VIC. ZC147646. BOTH WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS. AT ZC166637 THERE IS A LARGE ANIMAL TRAP THAT IS NEW. THE TWO LARGE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE VERY HARD TO CROSS DUE TO DEPTH AND SWIFTNESS. THERE IS A VERY OLD TUNNEL VIC. ZC164649. COMM WAS GOOD EXCEPT IN LOW AREAS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 1 U.S. ARMY WIA, 2 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

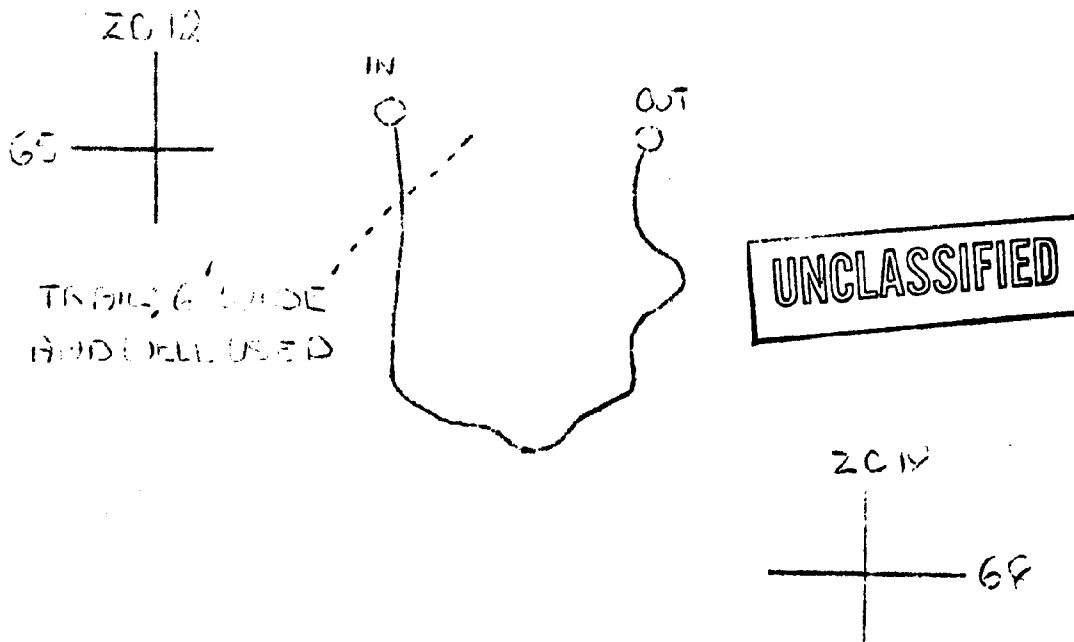
LT. H.W. LANGDON
PANAMA HAT C-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LANGDON
SGT. STRAETER
CPL. PASSOLO
LCPL. KMETIK (KIA)
LCPL. VENTURA
LCPL. MACKAY
LCPL. LELAND
LCPL. VASQUEZ

LCPL. DAVIS
LCPL. HENDERSON
SP4 ROSENBERG
LCPL. CROWLEY
LT. KELLEY
HM3 FEHL
HM3 TOWNSEND

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #612-67 Ch 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

110630H Nov 1967

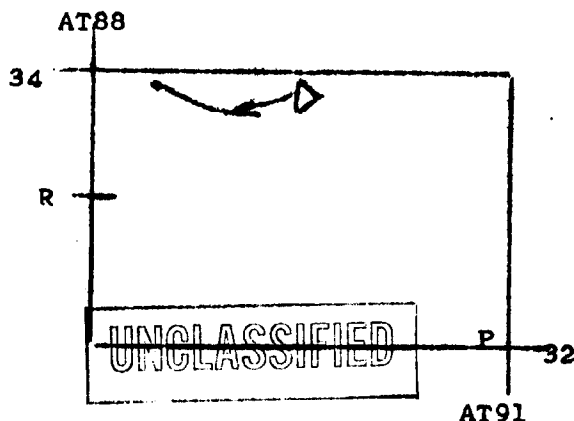
074367

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #612-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 110700H; insert at vic AT902368. Extract at 150900H vic AT885339. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 68.05
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) GRIM REAPER (11-14 NOV)
 (c) PETRIFY (14-15 NOV)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr D-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN SVC FILES

1170-67

2 16

D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-52

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #612-67

Copy 3 of 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN: 000830H: Nov 67
072867

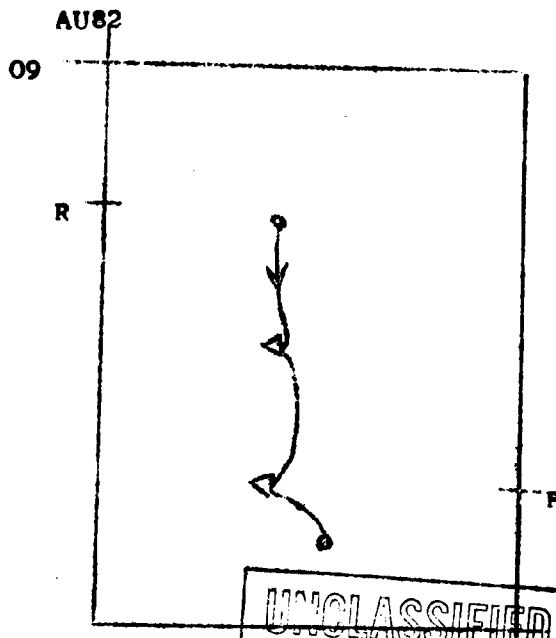
UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 612-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Nui Tran Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the southeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 110830H; insert at vic Au834079. Extract at 150900H vic Au838054. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
(b) PAL JOEY VICTOR
(c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(d) 3/2/7

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Ca, "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-1 (1)



1st PLCON BN S&C FILES

1164-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

612-67
 Operation Order: 37 Ch#1
 Patrol: D-2 Rummage
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I7014; Sheet 6641 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221500H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

5-3
 UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLITE SCOPE, 1 7x50's.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT IN THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE SOUTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY,

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160945H/221450H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC; 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181330H	AU819098	2 VC MOVING TOWARD BUILDING; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; VC ENTERED AREA WITH EMPTY PACKS AND CAME OUT WITH FULL ONES; SUSPECTED RESUPPLY AREA; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
181520H	AU821055	2 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON PENINSULA; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
181725H	AU821055	3 VC APPARENTLY HIDING ON PENINSULA; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
181815H	AU819048	5 VC WALKING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
211045H	AU828039	OBSERVED 2 VC THROW GRENADES OR CHARGES AND THEN RUN AWAY; GREY UNIFORMS AND UNKNOWN EQUIPMENT; HAD OBSERVED HELICOPTERS POSSIBLY TAKING FIRE HERE EARLIER; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

C-53

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: [REDACTED] PATCHES OF 25' TREES AND [REDACTED] BRUSH; NUMEROUS LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AU835060, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF GRASS AND BRUSH ABOUT 3' HIGH. THE OP AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS OUTSTANDING; DUE TO THE CURVE OF THE RIDGELINE, THIS IS THE ONLY AREA FROM WHERE THE VILLES VIC. AU8002 AND AU8004 CAN BE OBSERVED AT THE SAME TIME. OTHER LANDING ZONES WERE OBSERVED VIC. AU829077, AU833074, AU823083. THERE IS A NORTH-SOUTH TRAIL LOCATED VIC. AU834064; IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MOST RECENTLY USED BY INFANTRY.
8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SINCE THIS RIDGELINE IS SO OPEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR A TEAM TO REMAIN CLANDESTINE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ONLY PLATOON SIZED PATROLS BE INSERTED HERE AND THAT THEY BE AS HEAVILY ARMED AS POSSIBLE. A MINE DETECTOR IS ALSO DESIRABLE.
IT IS BELIEVED THAT EXCELLENT OBSERVATION CAN BE MADE FROM THE HILL VIC. AU828052.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD; FIRE MISSIONS ARE VERY SLOW TO CLEAR.

LT. R.G. FRILLMAN
2nd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FRILLMAN
CPL. OLIVER
CPL. GROSECLOS
PFC HOUCK
CPL. MILLS
CPL. GROTE

LCPL. McFERRIN
CPL. COOLEY
CPL. SMITH
LCPL. JOHNSON
CPL. SPACEK
HM3 PETERS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 613-67

UNCLASSIFIED

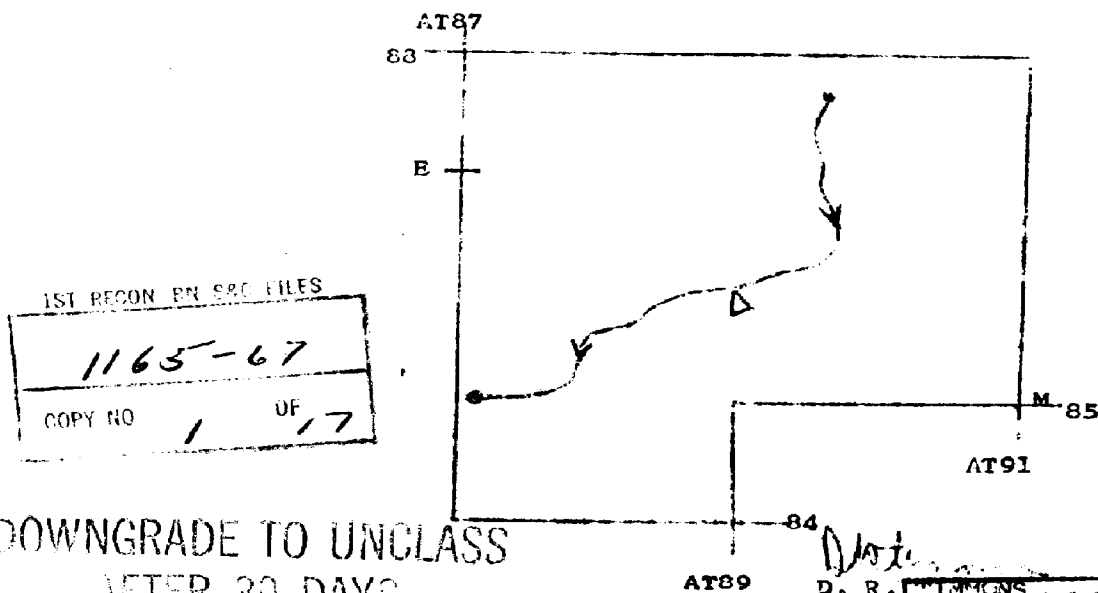
Copy 1 of 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN:
628067

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #613-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SSGT MILLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Garden of Eden and along the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 110930H; insert at vic AT897876. Extract at 150930H vic AT871850. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(e) SPOON BILL 40.00
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) AIR HOSE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-2 (1)



1165-67
COPY NO 1 OF 17

By dir
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 613-67
PATROL: A-2 STRIP
DETACHEE: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MA13: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LONG, RVN
DTG.151600H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 USA
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 2 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60; 10 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE GARDEN OF EDEN AND ALONG THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111340H/151545H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH AND CONSISTING MAINLY OF VINES AND THORNS. ALL STREAMS ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING FAST.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSERTED BY FOOT VIC. AT914873; EXTRACT WAS MADE BY AMTRAC VIC. AT856845; SOME OLD FIGHTING HOLES WERE OBSERVED NEAR THE RIVER BANK IN THIS AREA, THERE ARE MANY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL, ONLY ONE OF WHICH SHOWED ANY USE (SEE OVERLAY).
AT VIC. AT890857, IS AN OLD VC HARBOUR SITE; THE PATROL FOUND SCRAPS OF PLASTIC AND POTTERY AND ONE PISTOL ROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. E.H. MILLS
2nd FLT, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

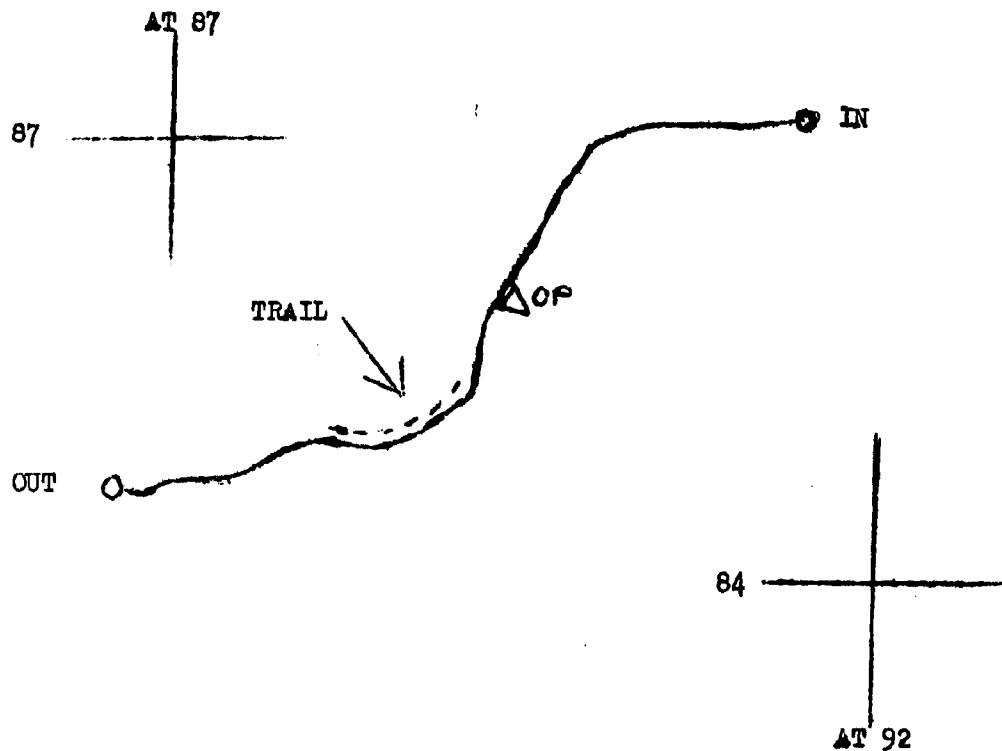
UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIE NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MILLS, E.H.
SGT. VERHEYEN, D.A.
LCPL, LESTER, G.E.
PFC BAILEY, W.H.
LCPL BACKER, D.L.
CPL, KEETER, J.J.
LCPL STIER, D.L.
HM3 MARKS, R.D.
PFC TURK, H.L.

PFC PATTERSON, G.W.
SE4 KENTON
SB4 HENDRICKS
LCPL LOCKETT
PFC CALUTI
LCPL MOORE
LCPL LUNA
LCPL CHAPLIN

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYBURLAP

UNCLASSIFIED

C-55

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 614-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, RVN:

074167

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #614-67

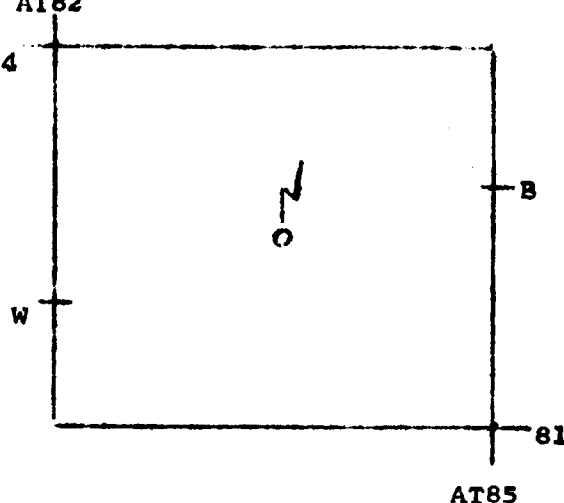
Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARTIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 120730H; insert at vic AT837828. Extract at 180730H; vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1) AT82
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1) 84
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBrn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



1168-67

D. R. Timmons
 D. R. TIMMONS
 By direction

C-56

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 614-67
 Patrol: B-1 Elf S
 Debriefing: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Mang, RVN
 230900H Nov. 67

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

S-3-

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 16 ENLISTED.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BEPREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/211500H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT837827.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 225 WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT 161400H, THE PATROL SPOTTED 27 PERSONS IN MIXED CLOTHING MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL VIC. AT875816. THE AO DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE MERELY CHARCOAL GATHERERS AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARBIER	LCPL. DONSBACH	PFC HIBBLE
LT KELLY	LCPL. ONETO	PFC HARDY
SGT. VELEZ	LCPL. McWILLIAMS	PFC THOMPSON
CPL. WOLFE	LCPL. BRUEGER	PFC HILL
CPL. MORGAN	PFC JOHNSON	PFC MORGAN
CPL. CRUMP	PFC SIMMONS	PFC KRUEGER
LCPL. PATTON	PFC FITZINGER	

LT. W.H. BARRIER
 1st PLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

C-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 615-67

S-3

Copy 3 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100730H, Nov 1967
0540 I, 6641 III & 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

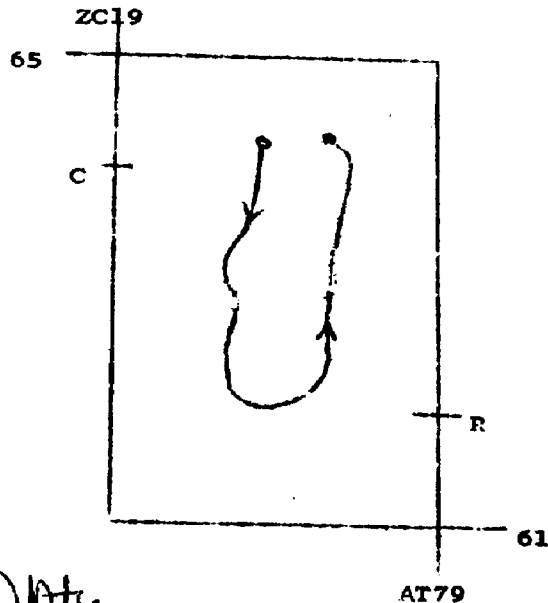
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 615-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT RICHARDSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the eastern entrance of Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 120730H; insert at vic ZC201643. Extract at 160730H via ZC205643. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(d) SPOON BILL 40.00
(e) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(f) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) QUIZMASTER
(c) PAL JOEY ZULU
(d) GRIM REAPER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1169-67

COPIES NO 3 OF 17

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

D. R. Timmons
D. R. TIMMONS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 615-67
Patrol: F-3 West Orange
Debriefing: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201330H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 2 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TRBBP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE EASTERN ENTRANCE TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/201200H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC; PATROL BROKE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
171115H ZC198632 PATROL RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 8-10 ENEMY IN AMBUSH; PATROL USED CS GAS TO BREAK CONTACT; 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 - B. TERRAIN: 80'-100' CANOPY WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH ONLY 2'-3' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC201643, A GOOD 2xUH-34 ZONE OF SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS LOCATED ABOUT 100 METERS FROM THE CANOPY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC203641, A FAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE IN 8' ELEPHANT GRASS.
THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA (SEE OVERLAY), ALL OF WHICH ARE FAIRLY OLD AND FROM 1' TO 6' WIDE. FRESH TRAIL MARKERS WERE FOUND VIC. ZC206692 AND ZC197633; THERE ARE MANY FRESHLY MADE PUNJI PITS VIC. ZC197642. MANY TRAILS HAD BAMBOO HANDRAILS.
BY A TRAIL VIC. ZC199638, THE PATROL FOUND A THATCHED HUT WITH A TUNNEL NEARBY. INSIDE WAS A BOWL OF FOOD ONLY A FEW HOURS OLD. ANOTHER HUT WAS OBSERVED VIC. ZC208642.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LARGE NUMBER OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA MAKE IT AN ESPECIALLY DANGEROUS ONE TO OPERATE IN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

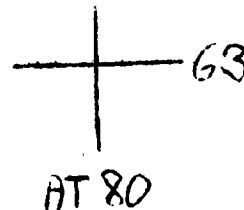
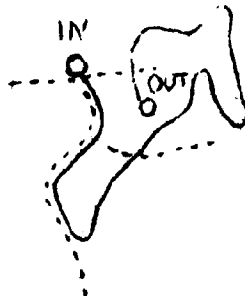
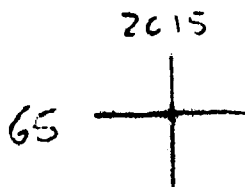
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLIFFORD
CPL. MAILLARD
CPL. LOCKETT
CPL. NOLTE
LCPL. WARD

PFC HUGHES
PFC OLIVER
CPL. DAIN.
CPL. HOPKINS
HM3 MERRITHEW

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #616-67

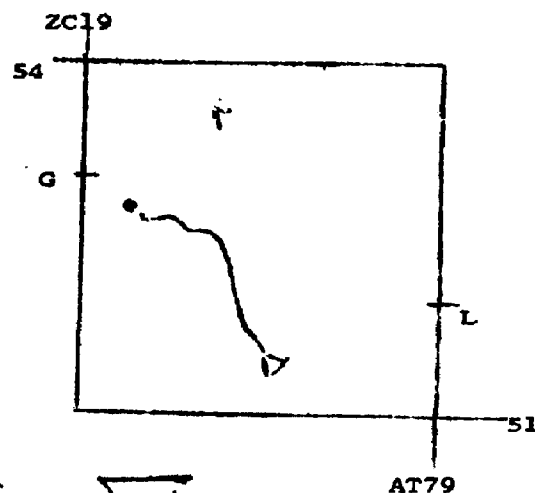
Copy 4 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121000H Nov 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #616-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: SGT LAWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 121500H; insert at vic ZC193528. Extract at 160900H vic ZC204513. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.4 Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
- Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) GRIM REAPER (12-14 NOV)
(c) PETRIFY (14-16 NOV)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-4 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1171-67
COPY NO 4 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UL. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

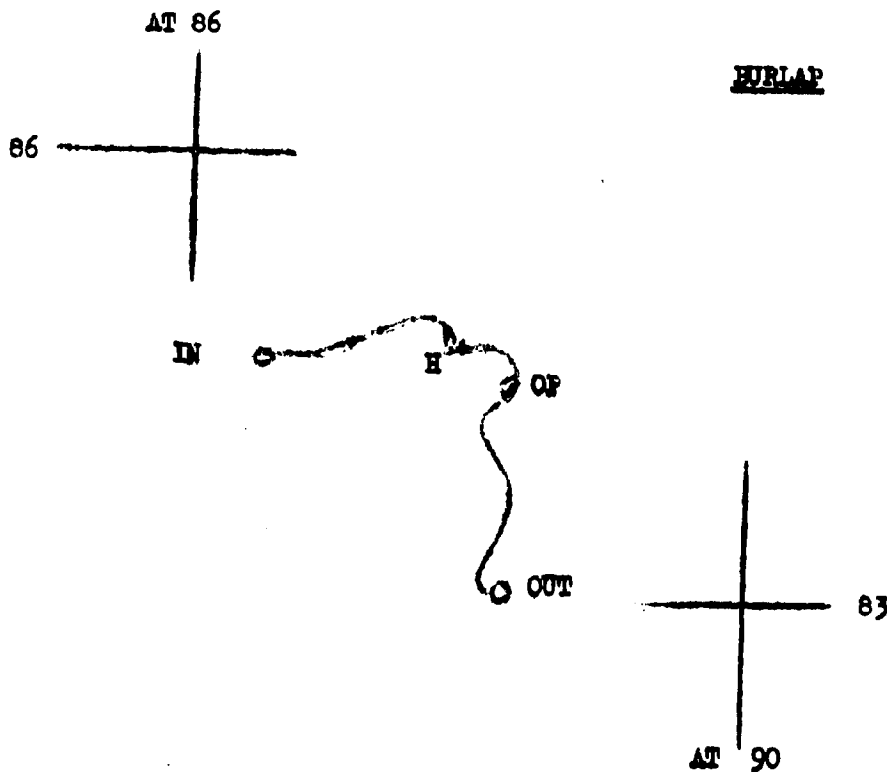
SSGT. E.H. MILLS
2nd PLT, CO.A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MILLS, E.H.	1894711	CHAPLIN, R.L.	2300882
VERHEYN, D.A.	2117334	BAILEY, W.H.	2283860
CLARY, J.C.	2246542	BACKER, D.L.	2274817
LASHLEY, E.C.	2256771	NEWTON, R.W.	2348663
DORRIS, R.D.	2306932	PATTERSON, G.W.	2352436
LESTER, G.E.	2305662	STIER, D.L.	2316106
DAVIS, J.H.	2307979	MARKS, R.D.	9190714
LAMEERT, L.D.	9145699		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

C-22

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION FOSTER
DEPARTMENT ORDER: 616-67
PATROL: 4-4-1 UNGA POINT
LEADER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DGT. 161300H NOV.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2FRC-25'S; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14; 2 CLAYMORES; 2M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/161030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. CANOPY WAS VERY SPARSE IN PLACES AND WAS UP TO 40' HIGH. CONSISTED OF VINES AND SHRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN A FEW AREAS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC193536, 1 UH-34 ZONE, GOOD ZONE CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUB BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ ZC203528, 1 UH-34 LZ GOOD ZONE OF LOW SHRUB. TWO MORE ONE BIRD ZONES 50 METERS NORTH OF EXTRACT ZONE. TRAILS 2-3 FT. WIDE MADE OF GRAVEL. 4 OLD HARBOUR SITE AT ZC201525, BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY DUE TO C-RATIONS CANS IN AREA. LARGE MAN MADE HOLE FOUR FEET DEEP AND 5' IN DIAMETER, VERY OLD AT ZC201525. COMMUNICATIONS WERE GOOD. PATROL DID NOT COME IN CONTACT WITH WATER ALONG THEIR ROUTE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 40 TO 50' ROPE DUE TO LEDGES IN AREA. VERY GOOD OP TO THE NORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEF: NONE

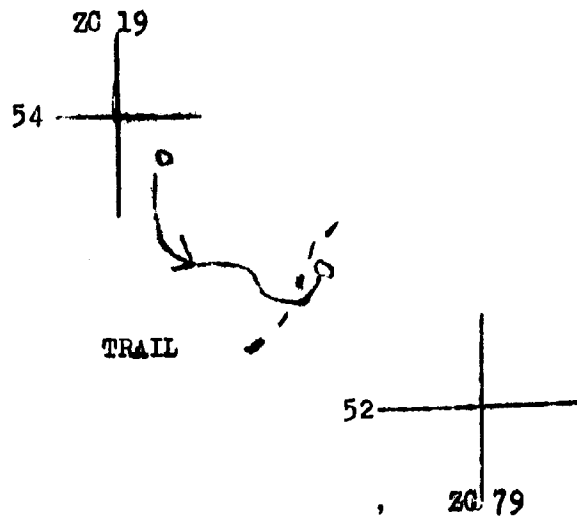
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
SGT. N. HAWRYLAK
CPL. J. LINN
LCPL. C.D. WARE
LCPL. A. HERNANDEZ

SGT. T. MCHULDA,
CPL. ALBERTSBERG
PFC R. AGUIRRE
PFC J. MERVYN

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

JUNGA POINT



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #617-67
UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121115H NOV 1967
 074567

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #617-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140830H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 200830H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt. 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, 1st Force
 Ptl Ldr, F-2

(1) AT82

(2) 39

(1)

(4)

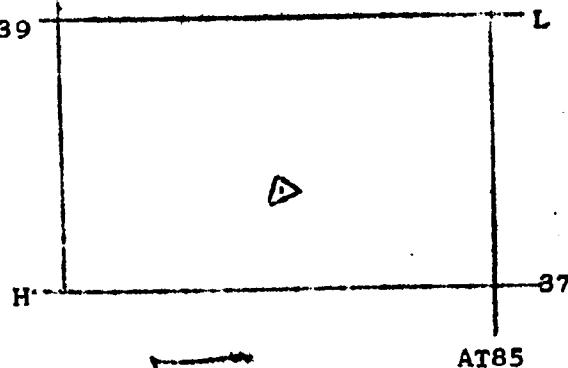
(1)

(1)

(4)

(1)

(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1173-67	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-62

Operation Order: 61
 Patrol: F-2 Petrify
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 230930H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 BC SCOPE;
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG, 1 M-79; 1 SNIPER RIFLE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE THU BONG RIVER; SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:

4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL CONDUCTED ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT837378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 44 VC; 9 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171800H	AT888381	11 VC POLICING UP INFANTRY OF AREA; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
172015H	AT885383	3 GROUPS OF LIGHTS MOVING ON RIDGELINE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.
181340H	AT885383	11 VC POLICING UP INFANTRY OF AREA; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RES.
181830H	AT876380	3 VC IN HOOTCH; BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
191100H	AT885383	5 VC POLICING UP SCRAP IRON; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
201340H	AT878379	5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-63

201545H 1009 3 VC MOVING NORTH IN TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

201630H AT878377 3 VC MOVING WEST; 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UTILITIES; 1 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

201730H AT878390 1 VC RUNNING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREY PJ'S AND HARTRIDGE BELT; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

202000H AT878390 8 GROUPS OF LIGHTS MOVING WEST-SOUTHWEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION AND LIGHTS WENT.

211130H AT878377 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S, 1 RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. L. LIVINGSTON
2nd FLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON
SGT. McMANUS
CPL. OWENS
CPL. BUDA
LCPL. STUFFLEBEAN

LCPL. COOK
LCPL. DERR
LCPL. JONES
PFC ADAMS
PFC BONDS

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #618-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy / of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130830H NOV 1967

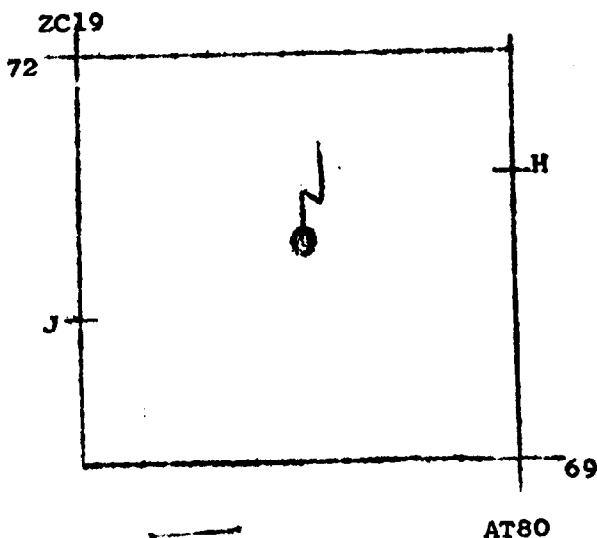
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 618-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SGT MAIDHURST

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 150730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 240730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-5 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

Signature
B. H. WALKER IV
By direction

#64

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 610 67
 Patrol: F-5 Swift Boat
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6540 I,
 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 240900H November 67

PATROL REPORT

CO/NO

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENLISTED.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY AT BA NA, AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130730H/240830H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP AT BA NA VIC. ZC2070.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 DAYS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. J. HAUXHURST
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

SGT. HAUXHURST	PFC ELLIS	CPL. REMSEN	LCPL GIOR
CPL. SLOWICK	PFC GILLISPIE	PFC FRATER	PFC PERKINS
CPL. POWELL	PFC ADAMS	CPL. WEBB	PFC RAGSDALE
CPL. KELLY	PFC CASTELLANO	PFC FLOUNT	
CPL. GARNER	CPL. CORBETT	LCPL. STOUT	
LCPL. WILLIAMS	CPL. MCCORMACK	PFC CURRY	

UNCLASSIFIED

C-65

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #619-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131000H NOV 1967

07486Z

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #619-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

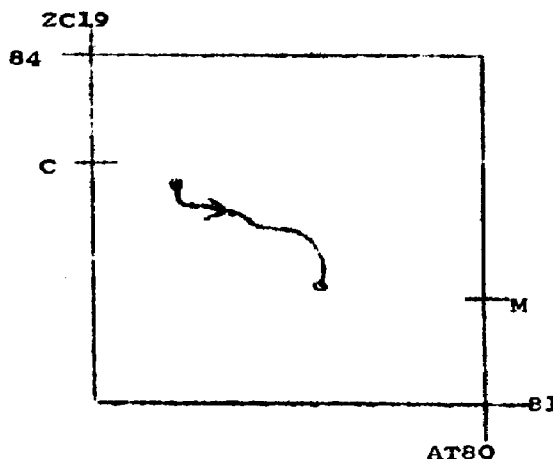
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoi Van Mountain Range and the routes of approach to the Song Cu De River Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storages areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 150730H; insert at vic ZC196827. Extract at 190730H vic ZC20682Q. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate: 35.0
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(e) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(f) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) BLF SKIN
(c) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(d) SWIFT SCOUT

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
Ptl Ldr, A-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

1176-67

COPY NO 2 OF 17



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

614-67
Operation Order:
Patrol: D-3 Texas Pete
Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211800H Nov67

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 RN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 6 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST RTY/AIR ON TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/211610H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIG TINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH SINGLE LAYER CANOPY UP TO ABOUT 25' HIGH IN MOST PLACES; SOME SPOTS HAVE DOUBLE LAYER CANOPY UP TO 100'. MOVEMENT FOR THE MOST PART IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT. WATER CAN BE FOUND IN ALL RAVINES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC207817, A FAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE OF 3' GRASS AND BRUSH; THERE IS HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTHEAST AND WEST. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC192827 A POOR ZONE CUT FROM THICK BRUSH. TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE ABOUT 1' WIDE AND UNUSED. COMM. WAS VERY POOR IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. INCOMALARY
TEXAS PETE A-3
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

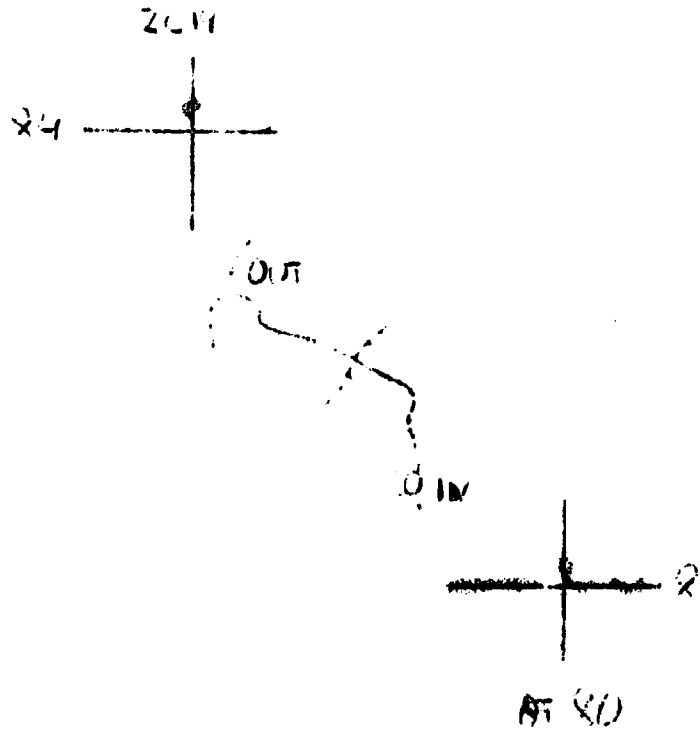
C-67

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McCLARY
PAOLOZI
GIORDANO
HOOVER
DAVIS
KELCO
SNEE
BROWNSON
RAGSDALE
COVINGTON
CURPY

~~PATROL BASE~~ OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #620-67 Ch 1

UNCLASSIFIED

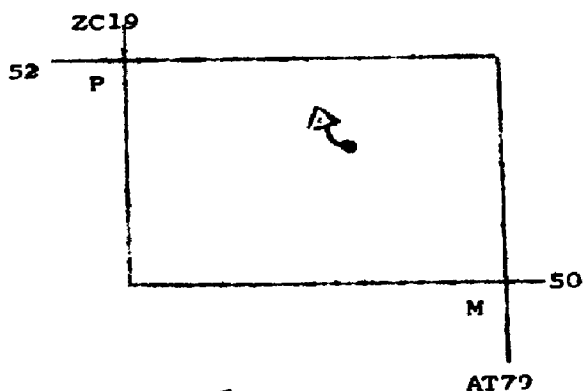
Copy 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142300H NOV 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence 50#)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #620-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: SSGT MBLIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LT FINCH at 160830H; insert via ZC206512. Extract at 200830H via ZC206512. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45
Alternate: 68.05
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
(b) PETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div XO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-3 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

1183-67

COPY NO 2 OF 17

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
14 JAN 1998 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 620-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131115H NOV 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #620-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: SSGT MBLIM

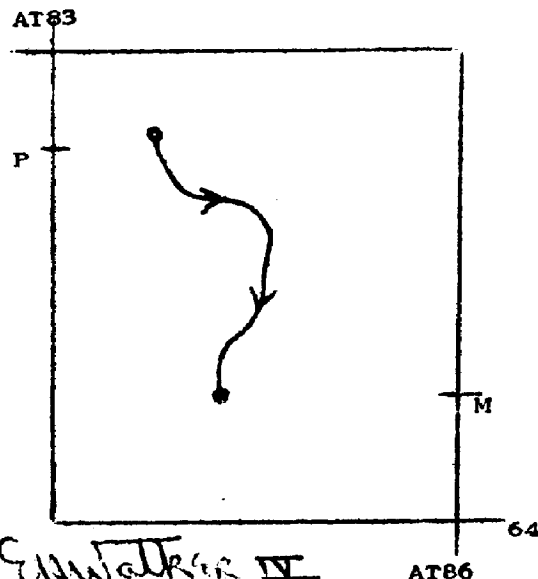
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the western approaches to Leech Valley and Mortar Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storages areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 150830H; insert at vic AT838672. Extract at 190830H vic AT843648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) SCREEN TBST "H" 60.85
 (d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (e) PATTY SHBL "M" 41.45
 (f) SCREEN TBST "G" 67.05
 (g) SCREEN TBST "I" 36.15
 (h) PATTY SHBL "K" 37.15
 (i) SPOON BILL 69.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) SWIFT SCOUT
 (c) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (d) BLF SKIN

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1177-67

COPY NO 2 OF 17



E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
EXPIRATION 050000Z

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 620-67
 Patrol: C-3 Pony Boy
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6 40 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201430H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14; 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES.
2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/201230H.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 34 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 700 VC. 18 FIRE MISSIONS AND 5 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 31 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

160940H	AT810491	17 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST; BLK PJ'S, GREY UNIFORMS, RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
160950H	AT814501	8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, GREY UNIFORMS, RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
161030H	AT805497	30 TO 35 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH VILLAGE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; AIRSTRIKE AND FIRE MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.
161350H	AT805497	1 VC GATHERING SCRAP ALUMINUM; BLK PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION.
161410H	AT805499	2 VC RUNNING NORTH AWAY FROM AIRSTRIKE; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGE; AIRSTRIKE IN PROGRESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

161525H AT805497 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161610H AT806498 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST THROUGH VILLE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES (INCLUDING ONE M-16), AND 1 FLAK JACKET.

171005H AT814507 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACK, AND RIFLE; UNABLE TO CLEAR FM.

171130H AT812483 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

171150H AT807498 16 VC, 9 IN ONE HOOTCH AND 7 IN ANOTHER; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF BOTH STRUCTURES AND 13 VC KIA PROB.

171530H AT8048-AT8049 AT LEAST 50 VC MOVING NORTHEAST THROUGH VILLE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

171730H AT810504 5 VC MOVING EAST INTO VILLE; RIFLES (1 M-16), PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.

171800H AT812498 15 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO TREELINE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181210H AT806498 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181300H AT805503 2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

181330H AT827506 17 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; FIRE MISSION AND AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181500H AT809491 7 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH VILLE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS; AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181549H AT817502 16 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

181615H AT8049, AT8149, AT8150 ESTIMATED 300 VC MOVING NORTHEAST OVER NUMEROUS TRAILS; MIXED UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND PACKS; WOMEN AND CHILDREN CARRYING SMALL BAGS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND 3 AIRSTRIKES RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA PROB.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190830H	AT828511	3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
190900H	AT822510	24 VC MOVING SPOTHWEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
190945H	AT813517	20 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST THROUGH PADDIES; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
191010H	AT803490	25 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED CHECK FIRE DUE TO EMERGENCY MEDEVAC.
191035H	AT803490	15 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
191100H	AT805502	8 VC, 7 MEN AND ONE WOMAN, MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
191120H	AT814500	20 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.
191250H	AT796497	2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
191300H	AT812494	2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
191325H	AT798505	14 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGE MATS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
191335H	AT814476	7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; HEAVY PACKS, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
191350H	AT809498	13 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
191445H	AT814498	21 VC IN VILLE; MIXED UNIFORMS, RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.
191615H	AT800486	8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191710H	AT807498	7 VC IN HOOTCH; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ALONG THE RIDGELINE CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH ABOUT WAIST HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. ZC204513, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE; THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS SUITABLE FOR HELICOPTER LANDINGS. THERE IS A FOOT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING E-W THROUGH THE AREA BUT IT IS VERY OLD AND SHOWS NO USE. THERE IS A POSSIBLE GOOD OP VIC. ZC206516. MOST OF THE ENEMY OBSERVED BY THIS PATROL WERE CONCENTRATED AROUND VIC. AT809498.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THE OP VIC. ZC206516. BE USED BY THE NEXT PATROL IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

SSGT. P.R. MELIM
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MELIM
CPL. WHITNEY
CPL. SCHANKE
LCPL. PODSCHELNE
CPL. GERVIN
LCPL. JUDY

LCPL. FERGUSON
LCPL. RIVENBARK
LCPL. LEONARD
PFC JACKSON
PFC BARDEN
PFC JOHNSON

UNCLASSIFIED

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 621-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131400H NOV 1967

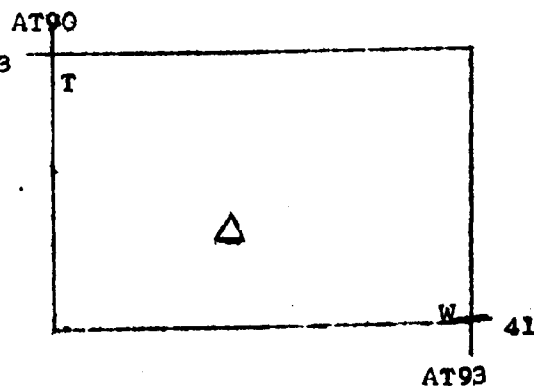
67506Z

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg 621-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Essex.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140730H; insert at vic AT912418. Extract at 180730H vic AT912418. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.00
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) PETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1) 43
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1178-67

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Essex
Operation Order: 621-87
Patrol: F-1 Thin Man
Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
191045H Nov 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 10x50, 1 6x30, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150910H/190945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 85 VC AND 10 LIGHTS. 10 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL FLIP FLOPTED WITH SENATOR.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151205H AT914403 5 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG STREAM BED. BLACK PJ'S, 2 WEAPONS, AND 1 PACK. CALLED FM, 2 VC KIA PROB.

161925H AT910398 2 VC MOVING "S" ACROSS RICE PADDY. GREY AND BLACK PJ'S; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161930H AT905379 3 OR 4 LIGHTS MOVING EAST IN VILLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND A FIRE.

162030H AT909392 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHEAST IN TREELINE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.

170020H AT907387 4 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST TOWARD VILLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.

171130H AT910405 8 VC MOVING NORTH OUT OF VILLE; GREY AND BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND SEVERAL PACKS; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE; PATROL SPRAYED AREA WITH .50 CAL. FIRE.

171425H AT898398 14 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLE AT 50m INTERVALS; BLK. PJ'S, SMALL BAGS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-71

DECLASSIFIED

171800H AT 0909 7 VC STANDING BY HOOTCH UNK; BLK PJ'S,
3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF,
4 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

171500H-171830H AT095396 40 TO 45 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLE;
BLK, AND GREY PJ'S, PACKS, BUNDLES, ONE MORTAR TUBE AND INDIVIDUAL
WEAPONS; CALLED FIRE MISSION; UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARK-
NESS,

181815H AT095394 4 VC BURYING UNKNOWN OBJECTS; BLK. PJ'S AND 1
RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION TO THE WEST OF THE OP IS SECONDARY BRUSH UP TO
15' HIGH; THE OP ITSELF IS BARE. THERE IS WATER ABOUT 25 METERS FROM
THE OP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MAD VIC. AT912418; IT IS A
TRICKY ZONE BUT GOOD FOR ONE UH-34; THE OP AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS OUT-
STANDING AND A FINE DEFENSIVE POSITION AS LONG AS THE HIGH GROUND TO THE
NORTHEAST IS HELD. THERE IS A TRAIL ACROSS HILL 675 WHICH IS ABOUT 2'
WIDE BUT NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP SHOULD BE MANNED BY A MINIMUM
OF 12 PEOPLE WITH AT LEAST 3 RIFLES; A .50 CAL. MG IS ALSO RECOMMENDED
DUE TO THE FACT THAT A PORTION OF THE AREA UNDER OBSERVATION IS IN DE-
FILADE TO ARTY. (SEE OVERLAY).
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

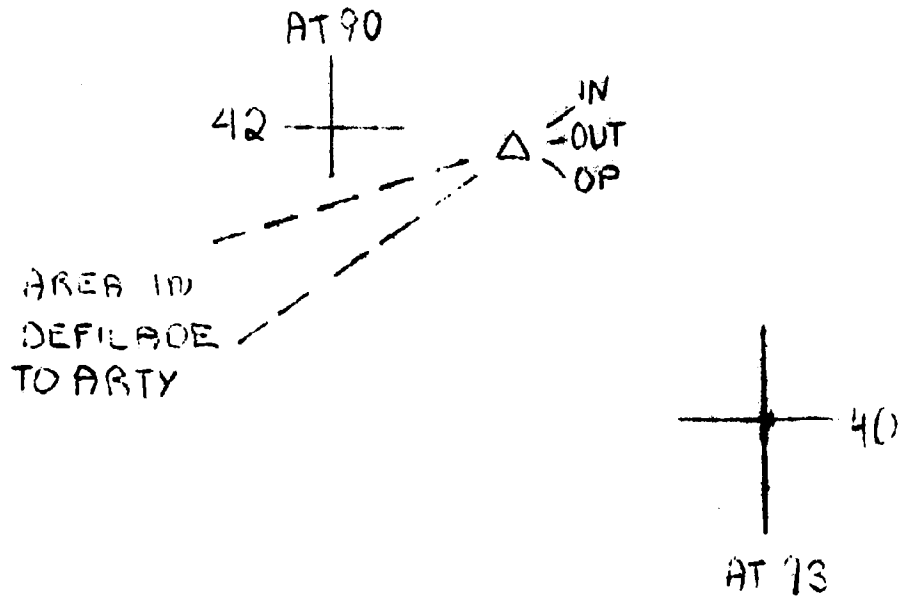
LT. T.L. WILLIAMSON
1st FLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

LT. WILLIAMSON
SGT. HOLTON
CPL. MATHIS
CPL. BELINSKI
CPL. PISTORINO
CPL. RABENOLD
LCPL. PHILLIPS

LCPL. JOHNSON
PFC JONES
PFC EDWARDS
CPL. CARTER
PVT FORTSON
HM3 HARDIE

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #622-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131500H NOV 1967

075167

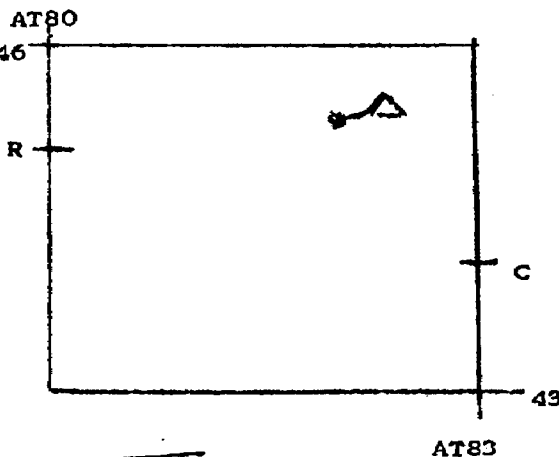
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 622-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT CREITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140930H; insert at vic AT820453. Extract at 180930H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.4; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1) AT80
 G-3 (2) 46
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

1179-67
 COPY NO 4 OF 16

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 ON 11/11/01 05:00:00

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 62
 Patrol: B-2 3rd Recon; Gold Lemon
 Debriefing: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181545H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 RN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-19 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-14; 2 M-79's; 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141330H/181500H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING APPROX. 100 VC AND NVA. 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND 6 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA CONF, AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161650H	AT812466	2 VCS BURYING A PACK; BLK PJ'S; SQUARE PACK BURIED NEAR PADDY DIKE; INDIVIDUALS ABOUT 19 YEARS OF AGE.
170900H	AT801469	10 VC SITTING IN PREVIOUSLY UNINHABITED HOUSE; GREEN UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
171245H	AT815467	1 NVA WALKING CASUALLY ABOUT; KHAKIS AND MILITARY PACK; PATROL ALSO SPOTTED NUMEROUS PERSONS MOVING SW TO NE AT THIS TIME; THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS THE ONLY ONE WITH MILITARY EQUIPMENT.
171645H	AT823468	5 NVA MOWING NORTH INTO VILLE; GREENISH-GREY UNIFORMS AND PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
171715H	AT820465	5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDY; BLK PJ'S, 5 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170000H AT80471 3 VC CROSSING RIVER MOVING NORTH; MIXED UNIFORMS, 1 PACK AND RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE

171830H AT804846 11 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

180900H AT806476 APPROXIMATELY 61 VC/NVA; ONE GROUP OF 31 OBSERVED MOVING NORTHEAST AND PICKING UP GEAR LEFT BY FRIENDLIES, 2nd GROUP OF ABOUT 30 MOVED NORTHEAST SHORTLY THEREAFTER AND JOINED THEM IN TREELINE; MIXED PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND GREEN UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. ONE FIRE MISSION AND 6 AIRSTRIKES CALLED RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF, AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF WAIST HIGH GRASS; WATER CAN BE FOUND IN THE RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT820453, A GOOD 2xUH-34 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. THERE IS AN EXCELLENT OP LOCATED ON HILL 146. THE PATROL OBSERVED TUNNELS IN THE VALLEY VIC. AT801469.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 13 VC KIA CONF, 8 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A SNIPER RIFLE BE USED AT THIS OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. CREITZ
2nd PLT, CO. B, 3rd RECON
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CREITZ
SSGT. BROWNING
SGT. HORNER
CPL. WESLOW
CPL. GRANGER
CPL. DUNLOW
CPL. MUNDORFF

CPL. GILLIHAN
LCPL. MEISTER
LCPL. MERETT
HM3 ANDERSON
PVT. OTT
PFC TATE
PFC ARREGUIN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #623-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151200H NOV 1967
075767

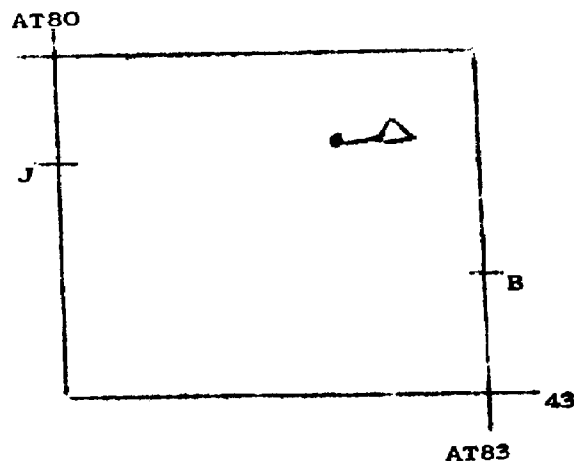
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #623-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 180930H; insert at vic AT820453. Extract at 220930H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) PETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1) 46
CO, 11th Mar (4)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN HQ FILES

1187-67

COPY NO

3

OF 17

B. H. Walker IV
B. H. WALKER IV
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 623-67
 Patrol: B-3 Lucky Lark
 Debriefed: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221830H Nov 67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE; 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181330H/221700H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 430 VC; 6 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF AND 31 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181550H	AT823452	1 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S POSITION; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; TOOK VC UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
18165CH	AT820454	1 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S POSITION; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; PATROL FIRED SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RES.
190800H	AT818469	7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO VILLAGE; GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47's); CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
190845H	AT823477	50 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG ROAD; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION.
190945H	AT823475	5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UTILITIES AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
190955H	AT809472	1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; DARK GRAY UNIFORM, PITH HELMET, PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS CANCELED AFTER ONE ROUND.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-75

DECLASSIFIED

191305H	AT816467	7 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST IN PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191310H	AT825466	5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI WITH CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191340H	AT817477	25 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST IN TREELINE; BLK PJS AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; HEAVILY EQUIPPED AND CAMOUFLAGED; NO FIRE MISSION.
191400H	AT817500	8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191420H	AT815477	15 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJS AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191440H	AT817485	39 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
191445H	AT816463	15 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES.
191820H	AT808459	12 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 2 PROBABLE VC KIA.
200730H	AT813467	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION; CANCELED AFTER ONE ROUND.
201650H	AT820467	20 VC SNOOPING AND POOPING NORTHEAST IN PADDIES; MIXED UNIFORMS, 20 PACKS AND AT LEAST 3 AK-47's; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF, AND 4 VC KIA PROB.
201830H	AT809469	75 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO VILLES; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 20 VC KIA PROB.
210310H	AT823457	1 PERSON TALKING LOUDLY NEAR PATROL'S POSITION; CALLED FIRE MISSION AND VOICE CEASED.
211035H	AT800475	9 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
211620H	AT825501	27 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION.
211820H	AT809475	10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.
221115H	AT820467	2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

221245H 0467 9 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS,
CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

221350H AT800467 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, PACKS,
RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.

221425H AT820467 10 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS,
AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

- B. TERRAIN: SCRUB GROWTH AVERAGING 2' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT
IN THE LOWLANDS.
7. INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT825454, A GOOD 1xUH-34
ZONE. THE ENTIRE TOP OF THE HILL CAN BE CLEARED OFF TO MAKE A GOOD ZONE.
THE NORTH SIDE OF THE HILL IS THE OP, WHICH IS EXCELLENT; A 2' WIDE TRAIL
RUNS ACROSS THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE HILL, AND APPEARS TO BE WELL USED. AT
VIC. AT812454 THERE IS A SMALL VC HARBOUR SITE WHICH HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY.
THE PATROL EXPERIENCED A GREAT DEAL OF ENEMY INTERFERENCE ON THE RADIO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TPQ-10 AIRSTRIKES BE RUN
ON THE SMALL HILLS IN GRID SQUARES AT8245 AND AT9345.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA
SGT. KERSTETTER
CPL. M.G. MURDOCK
PFC MARTIN
LCPL. MATTSON
PFC HARGRAVE
LCPL. DEMESKO

LCPL. DYE
LCPL. HENDERSON
LCPL. MARTIN
LCPL. EVERHART
LCPL. HERNANDEZ
EM3 GILLIS

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #624-67

UNCLASSIFIED

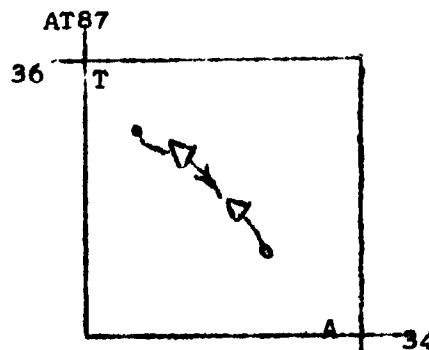
Copy 3 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H NOV 1967
 075962

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #624-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust artv/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 190730H; insert at vic AT874354. Extract at 221330H vic AT884346. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PETRIFY (19-21 NOV)
 (c) PANAMA HAT 21-22 NOV)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A7 (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

E. H. WALKER IV AT89
 By direction

C-76

DECLASSIFIED

6.24-67
 Operation Order: 6.24-67
 Patrol: B-2 Grim
 Debriefing: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221600H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 2 M-14; 6 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190830H/221700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 49 VC; 9 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191000H	AT885382	3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN OPEN; MIXED PJ'S WITH WHITE HATS; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
201045H	AT895352	2 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS; BLK PJ AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
201200H	AT894360	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDIES; MIXED PJ'S; 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
201720H	AT888358	6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; 5 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; 3 PACKS AND 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
201825H	AT888359	18 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; LARGE PACKS AND 3 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
211100H	AT888354	3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

211350H AT886358 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PITH
HELMET, PACE AND RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION.

211530H AT886358 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOL-
IE RIFLE, PACE AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION
RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

211610H AT888359 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACE AND
RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

211745H AT887358 4 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND
PACE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA
CONF.

211830H AT891360 6 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND
BLK RIFLE; PACE; VC STOPPED TO HIDE GEAR AND THEN
MOVED ON; NO FIRE MISSION.

221335H AT887358 25 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS,
COVERS, HELMETS, PACE, RIFLE, AND AT LEAST ONE
BAR OR MACHINE GUN; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING
IN ONE VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE CONSISTS OF SPARSE BRUSH
UP TO 6' HIGH; CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH BEGINS OFF THE SLOPES; TRAVERSE
OF THE RIDGELINE IS FAIRLY EASY; WATER CAN BE FOUND IN MOST RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT875354, A GOOD 2xUH-34 ZONE OF BRUSH
UP TO 6' HIGH; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT883347, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF GRASS 1'
TALL. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT876353, AND AT881349; BOTH WERE GOOD DE-
FENSIVE POSITIONS. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP VIC. AT884346 DOES EXIST, BUT IS
OLD AND UNUSED RECENTLY; SEVERAL PLATOON SIZED VC HARBOR SITES WERE FOUND,
BUT ALL WERE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS BE INSERTED IN LOW-
ER GROUND VIC. AT887357, AND BE MORE HEAVILY ARMED WITH GRENADES AND CLAY-
MORES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
2nd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

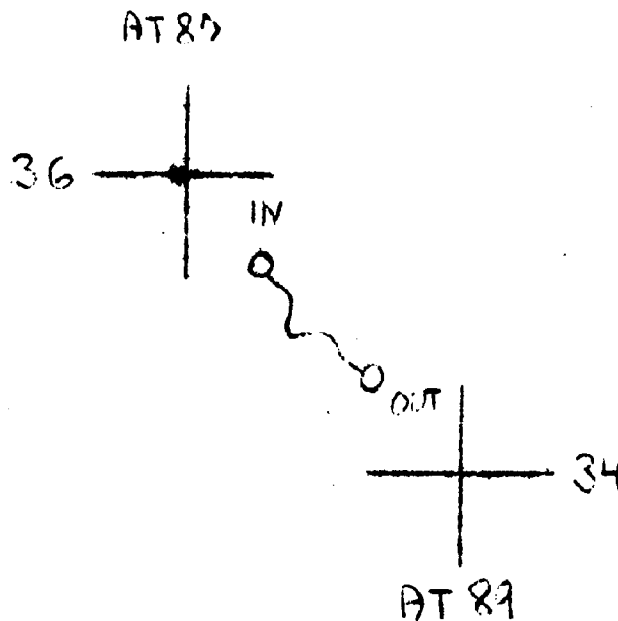
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBER

SGT. ANDREWS
SGT. THOMAS
CPL. EARP
CPL. BARRIERO
HM3 SMITH
LCPL. COWELL

LCPL. JONES
LCPL. KITZKE
LCPL. HAUSER
PFC FOSSOS
PFC EGAN
PFC HICKEY
LCPL. WOODIER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

C77

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #625-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181315H NOV 1967
076000Z

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 625-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT PRYMAN

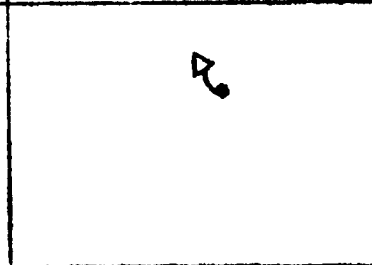
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 200830H; insert at vic ZC206512. Extract at 240830H vic ZC206512. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
(b) PETRIFY (20-21 NOV 67)
(c) PANAMA HAT (21-24 NOV 67)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2) 52
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-6 (1)

ZC19

F



R 50

AT79

UNCLASSIFIED

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

C-78

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 6-1-67
 Patrol: F-6 Senator
 Debriefers: Cpl. J.M. Stipanovich
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV; 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251830H Nov67

CO/XO

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x30's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/251530H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 18 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 100 VC AND 250 VC SUSPECTS; 6 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201405H	AT807518	8 VC MOVING NORTHWEST INTO FOOT HILLS; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
211345H	AT803514	20 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
211630H	AT793504	30 TO 40 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.
221300H	AT794500	80 TO 100 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO SUSPECTED HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND OTHER CLOTHING; PACKS, RICEBAGS AND PERSONEL BELONGINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230845H	91500	8-10 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL OUT OF HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FIRE MISSION.
231030H	AT791500	23 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 7 TO 10; MIXED BLK PJ'S AND GREY UTILITIES; 10 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
231200H	AT791500	3 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL OUT OF HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FIRE MISSION.
231220H	AT791500	15 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL OUT OF HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FIRE MISSION.
231300H	AT791500	5 VC MOVING WEST INTO HARBOUR SITE; PONCHOS AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
231415H	AT791500	40 VCS (INCLUDING WOMEN AND CHILDREN) MOVING EAST FROM HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; APPEARED TO BE RETURNING TO VILLES.
231515H	AT791500	2 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL OUT OF HARBOUR SITE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.
231610H	AT791500	41 VCS, 38 LEAVING HARBOUR SITE AND 3 ENTERING; MIXED CLOTHING.
240830H	AT791500	37 VCS, 15 MOVING EAST OUT OF HARBOUR SITE AND 20 MOVING WEST INTO IT; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT; 8 VCS WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN.
241130H	AT793496	23 VCS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 3-5; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.
241215H	AT794496	4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HAT AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
241550H	AT793496	3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, APPARENTLY EVADING INFANTRY SWEEP; BLK PJ'S, ONE RIFLE AND ONE CAMOUFLAGED PACK; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO FREMI LIES IN AREA.
241810H	AT793496	19 VCS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO FOOTHILLS; BLK PJ'S; NO FIRE MISSION.
251450H	AT791500	42 VCS (WOMEN AND CHILDREN INCLUDED) MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC201 A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH 3'-4' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC215513, A ZONE VERY SIMILAR TO THE FIRST. THERE ARE MANY GOOD ONE AIRCRAFT ZONES ON THIS RIDGELINE. THE PATROL FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS VIC. ZC215513; ONE OF THEM WAS DETONATED AND RESULTED IN A VERY SUPERFICIAL WOUND TO ONE PATROL MEMBER (MEDEVAC).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT AN ENGINEER ACCOMPANY TEAM IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE MINES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

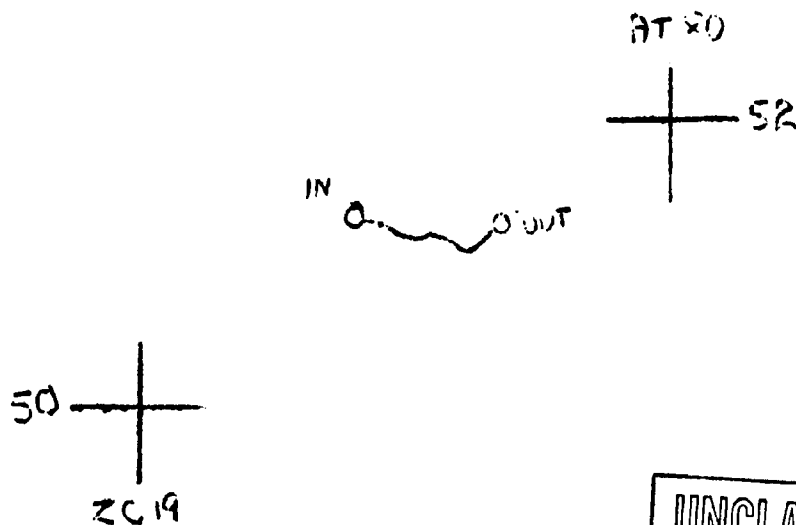
SSGT. E.A. FRYMAN
6th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. FRYMAN
SGT. SENDREY
CPL. MOOS
LCPL. ING
LCPL. BLACKWELL
HM3 ROBERTSON
CPL. KOPP
PFC THOMAS
CPL. GODFREY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 626-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 16 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191430Z NOV 1967

076167

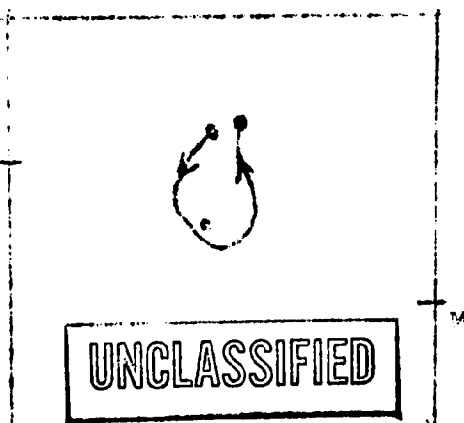
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) DNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnTragOrder msg #626-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SSGT MILLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTENSUS
 (b) See current DESUSUS and PIR'S (C-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with-
 in your assigned NPZ/PPZ with the primary mission of recovering a
 KIA from PANAMA BAT vic ZC164645. Upon recovery of the body move
 to a clearing vic ZC163646 for me-evac of KIA; then proceed to
 the predesignated LZ for extraction. Be prepared to call and
 adjust artv/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ KINCH at 200730Z; insert at vic ZC164652.
 Extract at 201630Z vic ZC164652. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) 6300N HILL 63.70
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.00
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 66.75

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROBO
 (b) SWIFT SCOUT
 (c) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (d) BETRIFY

Distribution: G-2 (1) ZC15
 G-3 (2)
 Div AG (1) 66
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 Recon BSGC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 Plt Ltr, A-2 (1) B



63

ZC18

C-80

Operation Order: 62
 Patrol: A-2 Burlap
 Debriefed: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 230800H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

CO/XO

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14; 2 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 6 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ WITH THE PRIMARY MISSION OF RECOVERING THE KIA FROM PANAMA HAT VIC. ZC164645. UPON RECOVERY OF THE BODY, MOVE TO A CLEARING VIC, ZC 163646 FOR MEDEVAC OF THE KIA, AND THEN TO THE PREDISIGNATED LANDING ZONE FOR EXTRACTION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/221745H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. ALTHOUGH THE ASSIGNED AREA WAS COVERED BY THE PATROL, THEY COULD FIND NO TRACE OF THE MISSING KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AVERAGING ABOUT 6'-8'. THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF WATER THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC164657, A PAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC157634, A GOOD 2xUH-34 ZONE OF GRASS ABOUT KNEE HIGH. NEAR THIS ZONE IS AN OLD CULTIVATED AREA SURROUNDED BY A FENCE. THERE IS A LARGE AND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST VIC. ZC164646; PARTS OF THE TRAIL ARE REINFORCED WITH LOGS. AT VIC. ZC164650 THERE IS AN OLD, PARTIALLY TORN DOWN BUNKER; SEVERAL FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WERE FOUND IN THE SAME AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

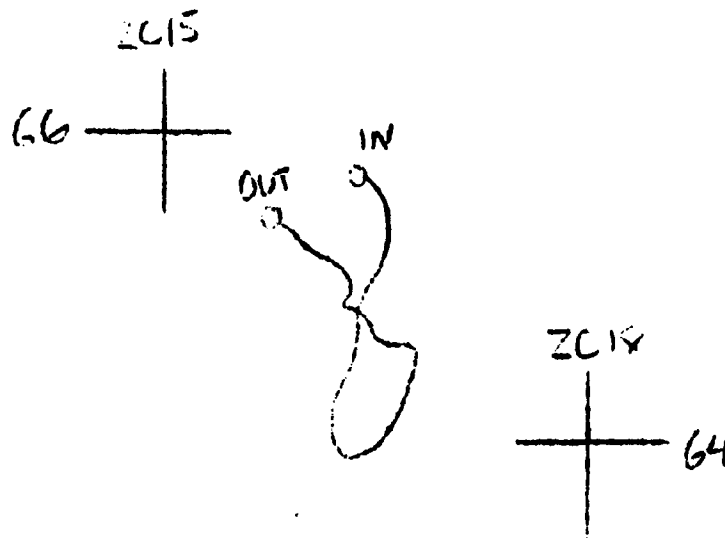
SSGT. E.H. MILLS
2nd PLT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LANGDON
SSGT. MILLS
SGT. VERHEYEN
LCPL. LESTER
PFC BAILY
LCPL. BACKER
CPL. KEETER
LCPL. STIER
HM3 MARKS
PFC TURK
PFC PATTERSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 627-67

UNCLASSIFIED

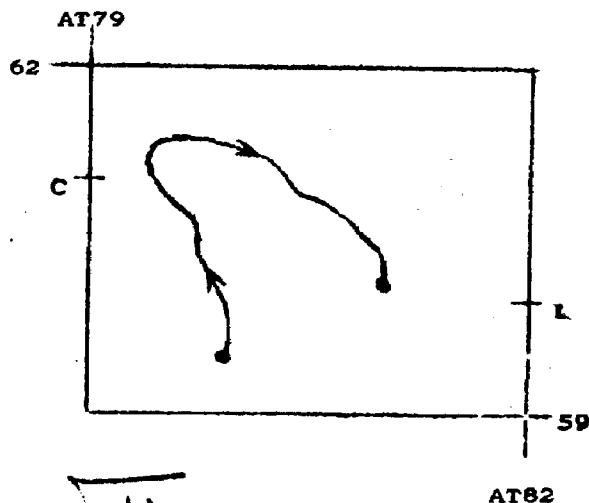
Copy 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
182200H NOV 1967
076267

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 627-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SSGT LBBB

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storages areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 210730H; insert at vic AT800595. Extract at 241330H vic AT810601. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00 ; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) SWIFT SCOUT
 (c) PAL JOBY JULU
 (d) PANAMA HAT

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-3 (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

1204-67
2 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
NAVJAG 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 627-67
 Patrol: Outmaster D-3-1
 Debriefing: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 241300H Nov 67

PATROL REPORT

CO/XO

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211400H/250845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING AND TWO CONTACTS TOTALING 4 VC AND 1 VC TIGER. ONE FM WAS CALLED. THIS PATROL RESULTED IN 1 VC TIGER AND 2 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

230330H AT793595 4 VC TIGER ENTERED PATROL'S HARBOR SITE. PATROL ENGAGED TIGER IN HAND TO HAND COMBAT AND THEN TOOK HIM UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC SLIGHTLY BITTEN AND 1 VC TIGER KIA.

240855H AT801597 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241620H AT804595 2 VC/NVA MOVING "SE" ON TRAIL TOWARDS THE PATROL'S POSITION. BLK PJ'S AND COLLIE HATS. RIFLES AND PACKS. PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IS MADE UP OF ELEPHANT GRASS 6-8' HIGH. CANOPY IS UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS A LOT OF WATER AND MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xUH-34 ZONE VIC. AT793584. THERE IS A LARGE TRENCH IN THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xUH-34 LZ VIC. AT809599. THERE IS A MONTH OLD 4 MAN BUNKER IN THE LZ. THERE IS A TRENCH SYSTEM AROUND THE BUNKER. THERE ARE TWO WELL USED TRAILS 4' WIDE IN THE AREA. THERE IS AN OLD HARBOR VIC. AT793595 THAT WOULD ACCOMODATE 8 PEOPLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA AND 1 VC TIGER KIA CONF. 1 USMC SLIGHTLY BITTEN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC SLIGHTLY BITTEN AND 1 NBC (MED-EVAC)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS A GOOD AREA TO CAPTURE A PRISONER.

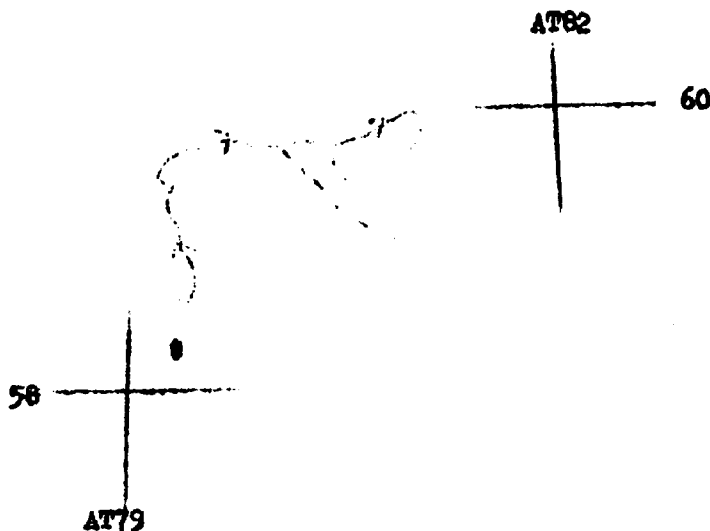
SSGT. C.R. LEED
QUIZMASTER D-3-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LEED
SGT. GRIFFITH
CPL. DUNCAN
CPL. NUGENT
LCPL. WOODING
LCPL. LITTLE

LCPL. AMES
LCPL. ORTEGA
LCPL. RIZZO
PFC. SHAW
PFC. LOPEZ
HN MORTEWSON

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 628-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

190800H NOV 1967

076367

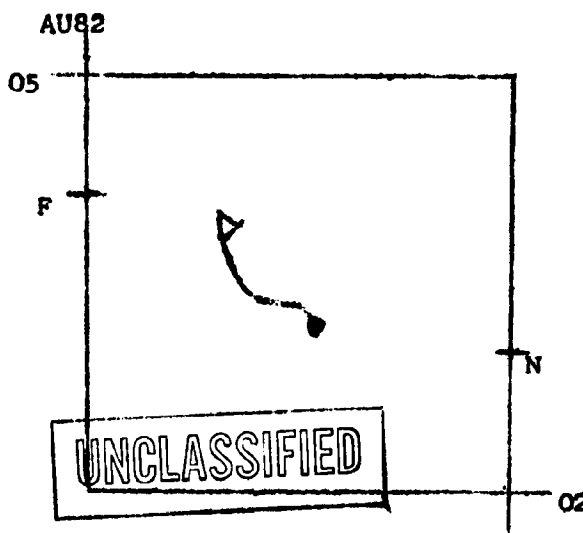
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 628-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Nui Da Kep Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 210930H; insert at vic AU837031. Extract at 241530H vic AU830038. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Alternate: 66.05

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) G/2/7 67.05

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, C-1 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

Signature
 07 11 1967

AU85

C-84

1205-67

2 18

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 67

Patrol: C-1 Wat Cloud

Debriefing: Cpl. J.M. Stipe

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; Sheet 6541 I

628-67

Da Nang, RVN
251830H Nov67

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-251; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON NUI DA KEP MOUNTAIN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/VPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLE IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLES IN THE VALLEY AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221430H/251630H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 6 VC AND 2 VC SUSPECTS; 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231510H AU815046 5 VC MOVING NORTHWEST IN OPEN AREA; 4 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241305H AU835051 2 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND ONE LARGE BROWN CONTAINER ABOUT 3' LONG AND 10" IN DIAMETER; NO FIRE MISSION.

241310H AU843056 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO CAVE; GREEN TOP AND BI PJ BOTTOM; 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPON; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; VC APPARENTLY MOVED INTO CAVE OR BUNKER IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE RIDGELINE IS ROCKY AND COVERED WITH MIXED PATCHES OF HEAD HIGH GRASS AND 20' BRUSH. THERE IS NOWATER ON THE RIDGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AU837034, IN DRY RICE PADDIES; EXTRACT VIC. AU827037, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF 3' BRUSH. THE PATROL USED AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AU829039; AN OLD TRAIL RUNS ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGE AND THROUGH THE OP. 2 CAVES WERE FOUND VIC. AU833035. ONE M-26 GRENADE WAS FOUND ON THE TRAIL VIC. AU834035.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-85

IN THE VALLEY THE PATROL OBSERVED SEVERAL BUNKERS IN THE VIC. AUB16046, AND A LOT OF UNUSED SAMPANS VIC. AUG20070.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT IN THE FUTURE ANY TEAM WHICH IS INSERTED IN THE LOW GROUND BE PUT IN IN THE MORNING, SINCE IN THE AFTERNOON IT IS NECESSARY TO WALK ACROSS A FAIRLY OPEN AREA FOR ABOUT 1000 METERS FACING THE SUN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

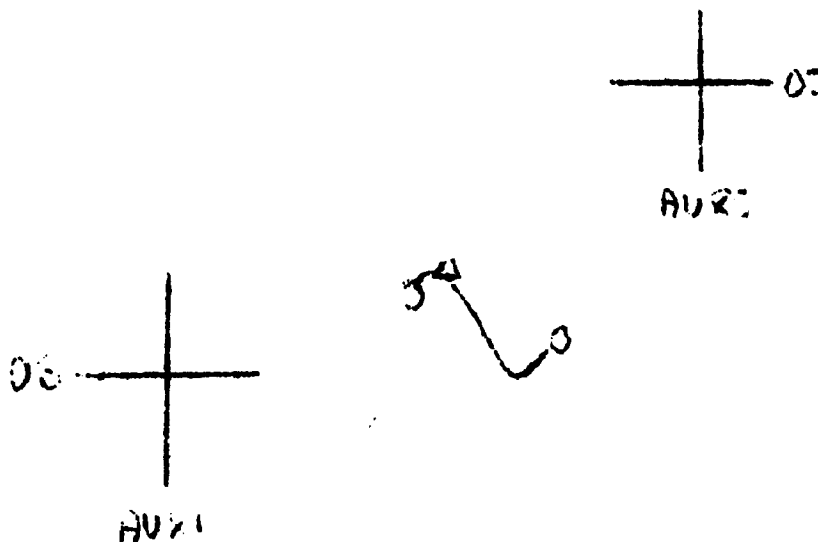
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. NEWTON
SGT. BALANQUE
CPL. STALLIONS
CPL. STARK
CPL. KURFMAN
LCPL. RIGGS

LCPL. SHUMAN
LCPL. WOOLARY
PFC WERDENUK
LCPL. FREEMAN
HM3 VILLANUEVA

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #029-67

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H NOV 1967

076467

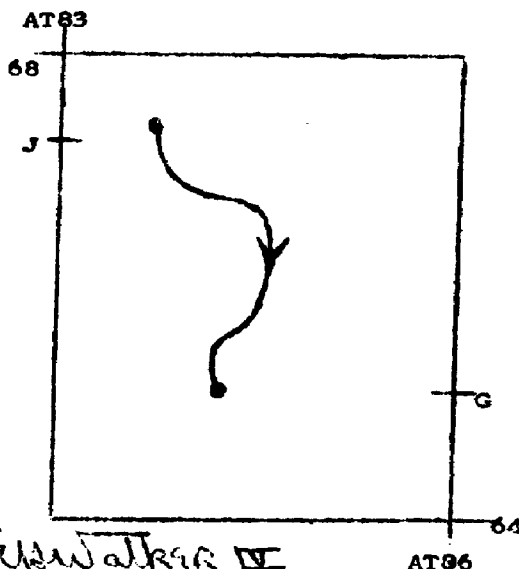
- Ref; (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P8800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #629-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and OPSUM'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the western approaches to Leech Valley and Mortar Valley. Special mission of testing Magnetic Intrusion Device. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storages areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 210830H; insert at vic AT838672. Extract at 241430H vic AT844648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (e) SCREEN TEST "T" 36.15
 (f) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (g) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) SWIFT SCOUT
 (c) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (d) ELF SKIN (21-22NOV)
 (e) LUNGA POINT (22-24NOV)

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 7TH Mar
CO, 1stBn7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
PtlLdr, A-1

(1)
(2)
(1)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)



SUNWALKER IV
B. H. WALKER IV
By direction

AT96

1206-67
COPY NO 2 OF 18
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

629-67
 Operation Order: 57
 Patrol: A-1 Air Base
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251030H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 1 M-14; 8 CLAYMORES; 1 MAGNETIC INTRUSION DEVICE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN APPROACHES TO LEECH VALLEY AND MORTAR VALLEY. SPECIAL MISSION OF TESTING THE MAGNETIC INTRUSION DEVICE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVED POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211500H/250630H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF VC, ALTHOUGH THE PATROL DID RECEIVE A SINGLE SNIPER ROUND ON 22 NOV. RESULTS OF TESTS OF THE NEW MAGNETIC INTRUSION DEVICE ALONG THE TRAILS WERE FAVORABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY ON THE RIDGELINE REACHES TO 50', WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ABOUT 15' HIGH. THERE ARE A LOT OF LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT840674, A GOOD ZONE OF VERY SHORT GRASS AND REEDS ON THE VALLEY FLOOR. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT856654, A 1xUH-34 ZONE ALSO ON THE FLOOR OF THE VALLEY; THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA. OF THE TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE AREA (SEE OVERLAY) ONE APPEARED TO BE VERY WELL USED AND ABOUT 2' WIDE. THE OTHER WAS ABOUT 3' WIDE, BUT UNUSED AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. COMM. IS POOR IN THE VALLEYS.

AT VIC. AT842659, THERE IS AN OLD 12 MAN VC HARBOUR SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE CONSIDERED FOR AN AMBUSH AND POSSIBLE PRISONER SNATCH.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. J. GLASSER
1st PFT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

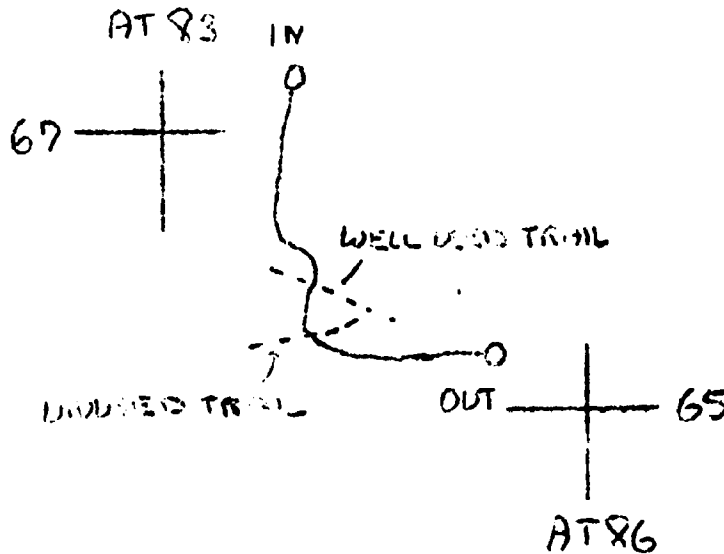
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

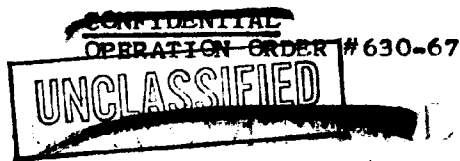
LT. GLASSER
SGT. MAHOVLIC
CPL. M. MARTIN
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL. OWENS
LCPL. JACKSON
LCPL. PUCKETT
HM2 TAYLOR

LCPL. MOORE
LCPL. JENKINS
LCPL. EVANS
LCPL. BELL
LCPL. LUNA
LCPL. JOHNSON
LCPL. LEVER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3



Copy 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H: NOV 1967
076567

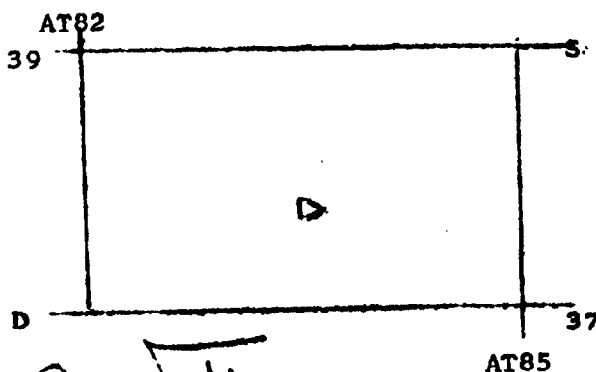
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #630-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PAMAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: SGT STRABTER

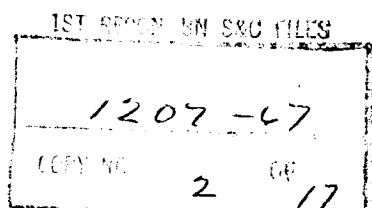
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 211100H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 270830H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.0'
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-2 (1)



B. H. Walker IV
B. H. WALKER IV
By direction



Operation Order: 630-67
 Patrol: C-3 Panama Hat
 Debriefer: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, RVN
 281600H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50's; 1 M-49; 1 STARLITE SCOPE;
2 PRC-25's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE THU BON RIVER. BEPREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221715/281530H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT837578.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
 2nd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

SGT. STRAETER
 CPL. PASSOLO
 CPL. CAME
 LCPL. VENTURA
 LCPL. MACKEY
 LCPL. IELAND

LCPL. VASQUEZ
 HM3 FEHL
 LCPL. SMOLEN
 LCPL. PRINDLE
 PFC ARNOLD
 LCPL. STAHLBERG

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 6641-67
631-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191200H NOV 1967

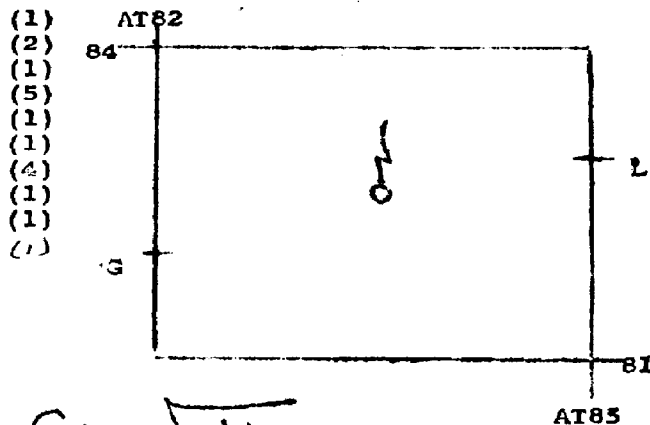
5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II 67
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrFragOrder msg #631467

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: SGT LAWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH at 220730H; insert at vic AT837888. Extract at 280730H via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Comms/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div A0 (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force (1)
PtlLdr, F-4 (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

1208-67

1208-67
2 of 18

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders 631-67
Location: B-4 Lunga Point
Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
291500H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 17x50; 1 BC SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 M-14; 1.50 CAL. MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220730H/291100H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN, VIC. AT837828.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LINN
HAWRYLAK
MORRIS
HERNANDEZ
WARE
AGUIRRE
LAWTON

BAIN
SCHLODER
QUIGLEY
MCINTOSH
MOORE

UNCLASSIFIED

C-91

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #632-67

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191300H NOV 1967

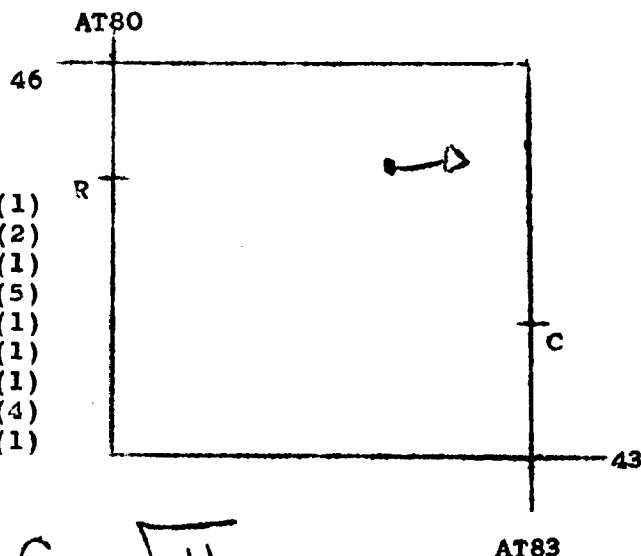
076767

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #632-67

Unit/Call Sign: 3d Recon B-2 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT CRBITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 220730H; insert at vic AT820453. Extract at 260730H via AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOE ZULU
(b) PANAMA HAT

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
PtilDr, B-2 (1)



1209-67

2 17

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION FOSTER

Operation Order: 632-67
 Patrol: B-2 (3rd Recon) Gold Lemon
 Debriefer: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281100H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 3 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 M-60; 12 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600H/281000H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 158 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 160 VC; 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 24 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL ALSO MADE ONE CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF, AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231245H	AT808462	3 VC MOVING NW ACROSS PADDIES; GRAY UNIFORMS; 1 PACK AND ONE RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
231530H	AT808462	10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO TREELINE; GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OBSERVED RESULTS.
231600H	AT823477	2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDIES; BLK PJ'S & 1 KHAKI; 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
240915H	AT813466	30 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ACROSS PADDIES; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES, MACHINE GUN AND EITHER RKT LAUNCHER OR MORTAR TUBE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
240930H	AT807469	7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO TREELINE; MIXED BLK AND GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-93

DECLASSIFIED

240940H AT807469 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241030H AT803469 12 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE; MIXED BLK & GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241200H AT804473 5 VC CROSSING RIVER AND MOVING SOUTHWEST; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES, ALSO ONE MORTAR TUBE; OBSERVED ONE MAN TO BE MUCH TALLER AND HEAVIER THAN THE REST AND NOT AN ORIENTAL; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

241525H AT823463 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG PADDY DIKE; KHAKIS AND PACKS; 1 VC KIA CONF BY SNIPER FIRE.

241630H AT823454 1 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S POSITION FROM HIGH GROUND; UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241700H AT802469 9 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

241900H AT820453 PATROL WAS PROBED BY AN ESTIMATED 10-12 VC FOR A PERIOD OF SEVERAL HOURS; PATROL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES AT A DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS AND ALSO UTILIZED ARTY; 2 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB; VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH RIFLES AND ONE HEAVY WEAPON BELIEVED TO BE A B-40 ROCKET.

261300H AT829480 ESTIMATED 45 VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO WOODLINES AND SMALL BUILDING; WEARING VARIOUS COLORED UNIFORMS & PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, ONE RADIO, AND AT LEAST 10 TUBES WHICH WERE POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTARS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH DIRECT HIT ON BUILDING WITH 15 VC INSIDE; 15 VC KIA PROB.

241830H AT802469 9 VC IN HOOTCH; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: WAIST HIGH VEGETATION CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EAST.

7. INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT820453, A VERY GOOD LZ SUITABLE FOR 2 UH-34's; THE OP AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS OUTSTANDING.
IN GENERAL, THE PATROL NOTICED THAT ACTIVITY WAS LIMITED DURING THE DAY, BUT THAT THERE ARE MANY LIGHTS MOVING AROUND AT NIGHT. APPROXIMATELY ONE VC IN FOUR CARRIED A RIFLE.
AT 252100H AND AGAIN AT 262330H THE PATROL HEARD POSSIBLE ROCKETS COMING FROM THE SOUTHWEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-93

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF A STARLIGHT SCOPE AT NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

LT. CREITZ
2nd PLT, CO. B, 3rd Recon
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CREITZ
SGT. HORNER
CPL. WESLOW
CPL MUNDROFF
CPL. GILLIHAN
LCPL. ARREGUIN
CPL. GRANGER

LCPL. MEISTER
LCPL. MERRILL
LCPL. TATE
HM3 ANDERSON
CPL. DUNLOW
PVT. OTT
CPL. DUTOT

Recon FSC

OPERATION ORDER #633-67

UNCLASSIFIED

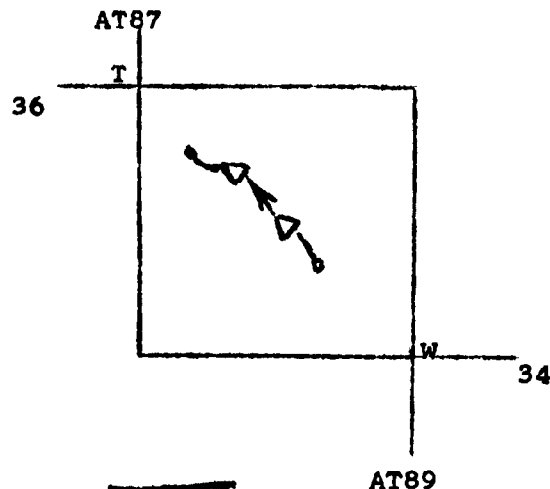
Copy 17 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210900H NOV 1967
 076867

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 633-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 220800H; insert at vic AT884346. Extract at 251330H via AT874354. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) PETRIFY (22 Nov)
 (c) PANAMA HAT (22-25 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptl Ldr, F-1 (1)



E. H. Walker IV

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

C-94

633-67
 Operation Order: 6
 Patrol: P-1 Thin Man
 Debriefed: Capt. R.C. Mooklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 251400H Nov67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14; 2 M-79's; 1 M-60; 6 OLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221510H/251230H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 79 VC; 9 FIRE MISSIONS AND 6 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

241620H	AT893360	3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDIES; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
250710H	AT891361	5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDIES; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
241300H	AT887357	17 VC MOVING ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, LARGE CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AIR-STRIKE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN SEVERAL BUILDINGS AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED.
221730H	AT886356	ESTIMATED 15 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
231235H	AT897358	2 VC MOVING NORTH CARRYING ONE MAN ON POLE; GREY PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-95

DECLASSIFIED

231335H AT893359 3 VC (1 WOMAN) MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231435H AT893359 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLUE SHORTS, WHITE SHIRT AND COOLIE HAT; RIFLE AND WEB GEAR; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231535H AT891361 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND ONE CAMOUFLAGE JACKET; PACKS, WEB GEAR, ONE RADIO AND ONE RIFLE.

231825H AT893359 26 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S WITH 5 KEAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

240915H AT884360 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, ONE SATCHEL AND ONE SHOVEL; CALLED FIRE MISSION. AO CALLED FM.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; VEGETATION CONSISTS MOSTLY OF SCRUB AND ELEPHANT GRASS SOMETIMES REACHING UP TO 12'. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT ALONG THE RIDGELINE IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT883347, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE IN LOW GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT897350, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE IN GRASS ABOUT 3' HIGH. IN GENERAL, THERE ARE MANY LZ'S AVAILABLE ALONG THE RIDGELINE. A VERY SMALL AND SELDOM USED TRAIL RUNS ALONG THE RIDGELINE FROM AT876352 TO AT897350. AT VIC. AT897357 AND AT896356 ARE GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 12 FAIRLY FRESH FOXHOLES. AT VIC. AT887357 THE PATROL FOUND TWO DUD 8" HOWITZER ROUNDS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT ALL TEAMS WHICH SET UP OP'S IN THIS AREA BE OF AT LEAST PLATOON STRENGTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

LT. T. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: LT. WILLIAMSON
SGT. HOLTON
SPL. MATHIS
CPL. BELINSKI
LCPL. RABENOLD

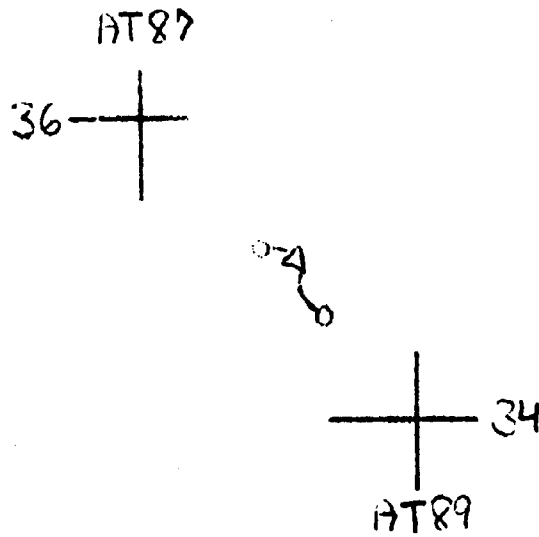
LCPL. PHILLIPS
LCPL. JOHNSON
LCPL. MERVIN
LCPL. MILLER
PFC EDWARDS
HM3 TOWNSEND

UNCLASSIFIED

C-95

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-95

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER

634-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA DANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H NOV 1967
0770-67

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #634-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT CLIFFORD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPS/INT'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Nhu Mountain Range area. Special emphasis to be placed on location of a suspected VC hospital vic AT814440. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH at 241330H; insert at vic AT820453. Extract at 271330H vic AT808444.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of friendly lines with GOLD LEMON.
- (3) Coordinate artillery fire missions with GOLD LEMON.
- (4) Place special emphasis on clandestine movement staying off of trails and being especially alert for possible enemy security in the suspected VC hospital area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
(c) HEAD COLD "R" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
(b) PANAMA HAT

Distribution: G-2
1ST RECON BATT SEC FILES G-3

1222-67

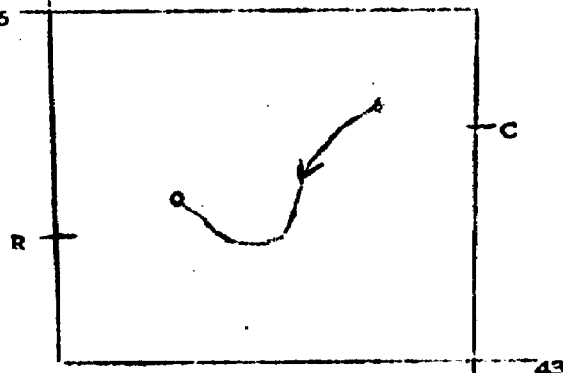
COPY NO 3 OF 17

Div AO
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 7th Mar
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
Ptl Ldr, F-3

(1)
(2)
(1)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)

ATFO

46



AT83

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 634-67
 Patrol: F-3 West Orange
 Detrifier: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281830H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI NHU MOUNTAIN RANGE; SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOCATION OF A SUSPECTED VC HOSPITAL. VIC. AT814440. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250700H/281630H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC; 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281300H AT811444 PATROL HEARD CHOPPING SOUNDS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM THE VALLEY; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281430H AT808458 4 VC SITTING IN OPEN; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ABOUT 15'. THERE IS A GOOD DEAL OF WATER AVAILABLE. THE TERRAIN IS VERY THICK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT825453, A FAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE ON A BARE HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808445, A FAIR 1xUH-34 ZONE ALSO; THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER SIMILAR ZONES THROUGHOUT GRID SQUARE AT8044.

THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT ALL ARE NARROW AND VERY OLD WITH EXCEPTION OF ONE WHICH RUNS FROM AT819445 TO AT818440, AND IS VERY WELL USED. ONE OLD TUNNEL ABOUT 1' WIDE WAS FOUND VIC. AT813439.

AT THE COORDINATES OF THE SUSPECTED VC HOSPITAL, THE PATROL FOUND MANY OLD C-RATIONS. NO SIGNS OF THE HOSPITAL WERE FOUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

C-47

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

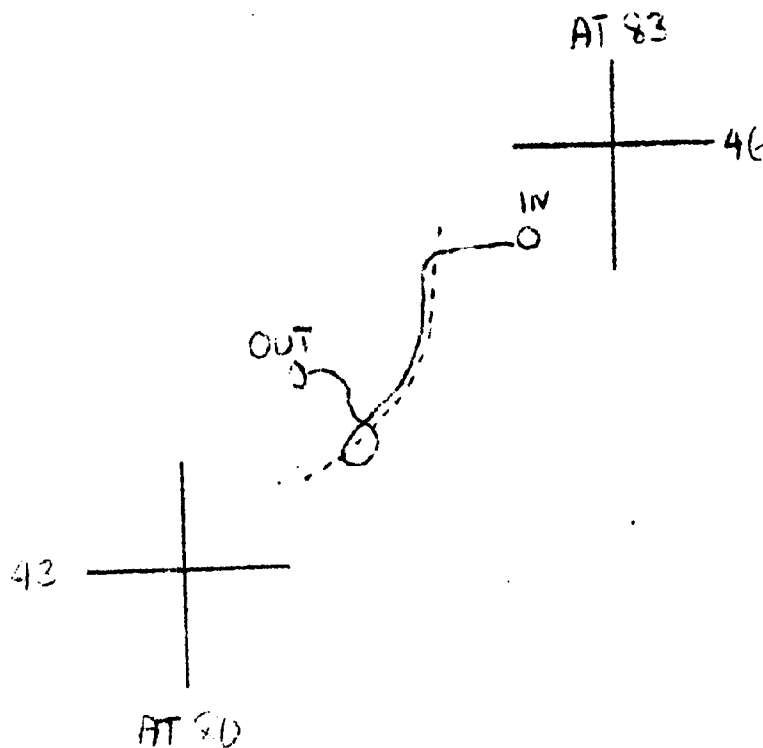
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLIFFORD
SGT. FOELER
CPL. KEARNEY
CPL. NOLTE
BPL. DAIN

LCPL. WARD
PFC OLIVAR
CAPT. STACY
CPL. LOCKET

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #635-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

231300H NOV 1967

0771-67

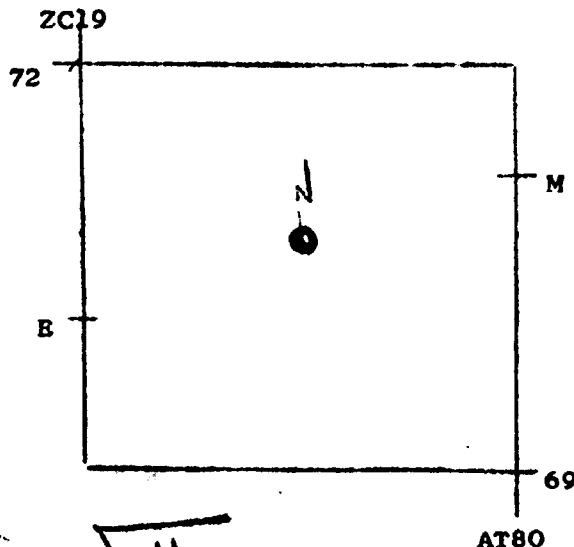
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 635-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SSGT MILLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMBO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 250730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 040730H via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROEMO
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) PAL JOEY "D" 6

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

1st Recon Bn SSGT MILLS

C-48

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 635-67
 PATROL: A-2-1 BURLAP
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I,
 6540 IV, 6541 II, 6541 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 0614 30H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 20 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/061400H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED AT BA NA VIC. ZC205704.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. E. MILLS
 2nd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

GYSGT. RUDMAN	PFC EATON	PFC NEWTON
LT. KELLY	PFC BARRON	HM3 MARKS
SSGT. MILLS	PFC PATTERSON	LCPL HANHAM
CPL DAVIS	LCPL STIER	PFC RAGSDALE
CPL KEETER	PFC TURK	PFC CURRY
SGT. SOSCIA	LCPL ADAIR	LCPL JAMES
CPL LUCAS	PFC BRYAN	
CPL DAY	PFC BEHR	

2-79

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #636-67

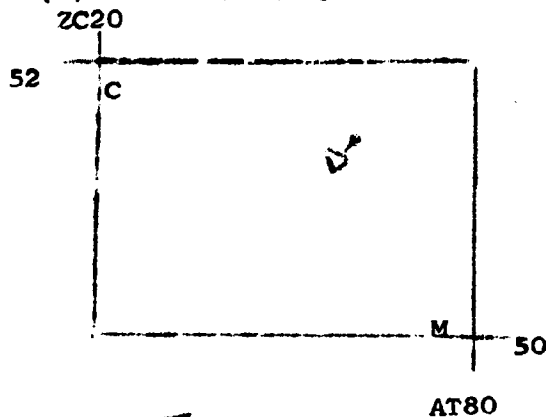
Copy 3 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 23100CH NOV 1967
 0772-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg 636-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 250830H; insert at vic AT790513. Extract at 291430H vic AT790513. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PANAMA HAT (22-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28-29 Nov)
 (d) PAL JOEY "D" 6



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-3 (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

C-100

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 636-67
 Patrol: A-3 Texas Pete
 Debriefer: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301600H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-15's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14's; 1 M-79; 1 M-60; 11 CALYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/301400H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 30 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 195 VC AND 37 VC SUSPECTS; 11 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF, AND 11 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251555H	AT793501	6 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS AND 3 RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
251630H	AT795502	40 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED GREEN AND GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLES AND AT LEAST ONE MACHINE GUN; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
251715H	AT820506	46 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
260700H	AT795502	3 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL; GRAY AND GREEN KHAKIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.
260800H	AT795502	1 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJS AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
260915H	AT795502	5 VC MOVING EAST AND WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GR UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES.
261008H	AT812475	4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; GREEN AND GRAY KHAKIS; 4 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION.

C-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

261539H AT828488 37 VC SUSPECTS MOVING NE AND SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND MIXED GREEN UTILITIES; POSSIBLE PACKS; CALLED AO TO CHECK OUT FURTHER; NEGATIVE RESULTS.

271345H AT814506 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; UNABLE TO CLEAR FIRE MISSION.

271345H AT795502 15 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES.

271400H AT975502 4 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS; UNABLE TO CLEAR FIRE MISSION.

271415H AT805496 8 VC SUSPECTS MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; NO FIRE MISSION.

280840H AT795512 2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UNIFORMS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

280905H AT801494 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO AIRCRAFT.

280915H AT801494 5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

281030H AT802505 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION.

281035H AT802505 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC CONF, AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

281120H AT804491 10 VC MOVING EAST IN COLUMN; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

281250H AT812508 4 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S; RIFLES, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS.

281730H AT841494 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291045H AT807512 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

291050H AT812508 11 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION.

291415H AT802512 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291640H AT802492 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGED BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

C-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

291700H AT802498 1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST THROUGH PADDIES; CAMOUFLAGED GREEN UTILITIES; PACK AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

291745H AT795502 6 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

300750H AT793504 PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE FROM POSSIBLE VC HARBOUR SITE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; SMOKE CEASED. SMOKE RESUMED AT 0845H; CALLED ONE MORE FIRE MISSION.

301225H AT806494 7 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

301105H AT795502 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.

301100H AT807512 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: EASY, ROLLING TERRAIN; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF GRASS AVERAGING ABOUT WAIST HIGH. WATER CAN BE FOUND IN THE DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT790513, A GOOD 1xCH-6 ZONE OF VERY LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT791512, SIMILAR TO THE FIRST; THERE IS ANOTHER LOCATED VIC. AT795519.

ALTHOUGH THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA, THERE WAS ONLY ONE WHICH WAS WELL USED (SEE OVERLAY). OP'S ARE VERY GOOD IN THE AREA, BUT NOT EASY TO DEFEND BECAUSE OF THE OPEN TERRAIN.

IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THERE ARE DUD ARTILLERY ROUNDS LOCATED VIC. AT794502.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT AN AMBUSH BE SET UP VIC. AT795503, DUE TO THE NUMBER OF SIGHTINGS MADE HERE.

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

LT. P.C. McCLARY
3rd PLT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

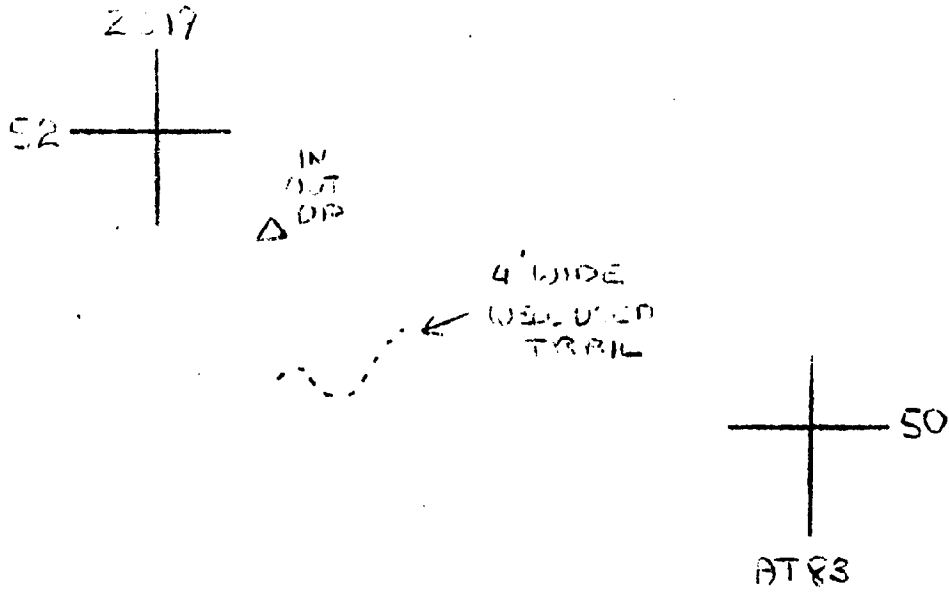
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. McCLARY
CAPT. METZLER
LCPL. COMBS
LCPL. COVINGTON
CPL VISH
CPL. MUNOZ
HM3 MERCURIO
LCPL. SCHOENING

LCPL. HOOVER
PFC KELCO
LCPL. KELCO
LCPL. DAVIS
PFC HUNTER
PFC HARDER
PFC MARTIN
CPL GIORDANO

C-101

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 637-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

231400H NOV 1967

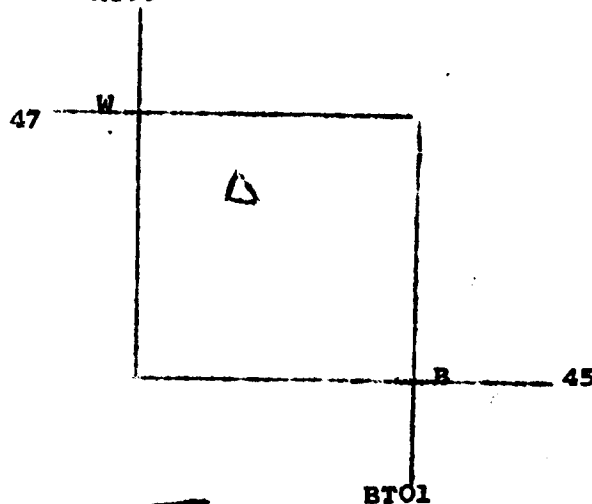
0773-67

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 637-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: SGT BUTLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Engineer w/Mine detector equip.
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Denver.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 250700H; insert at vic AT998464. Extract at 291330H vic AT998464. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (c) BURLAP
 (d) PAL JOEY "A" 6
 AT99

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Plt Ldr, A-3 (1)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

100-100000-100000

1229-67

C-102

Operation Order: 637-67
 Patrol: C-3 Pony Boy
 Briefing: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 291800H Nov67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED; 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's; 1 M-60; 2 M-14; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO WALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/291630H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 26 VC. 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251600H	AT984488	5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
261405H	AT979464	5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PAC AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
271635H	AT985484	4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
281100H	AT985476	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; GREEN UTES, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
281600H	AT988478	3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
281650H	AT933468	7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGED UTILITY PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: A BARE HILLTOP; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF LOW GRASS WITH SOME BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH.

C-103

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT999463, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BRUSH. THERE IS ANOTHER GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT997468. THE OP IS BOTH EASILY DEFENDED AND PROVIDES OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION. NO SIG OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WERE FOUND ON THE HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

SGT. W.T. BUTLER
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BUTLER
CPL. GERVIN
CPL. WHITNEY
CPL. ANDERBUSTER
LCPL. PODSCHENNE
LCPL. RIVENBARK

LCPL. PARKER
PFC JACKSON
LCPL. JUDY
SCPL. SIMMONS
CPL. BRYANT
HM2 COCHE

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #638-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

240715H NOV 1967

0774-67

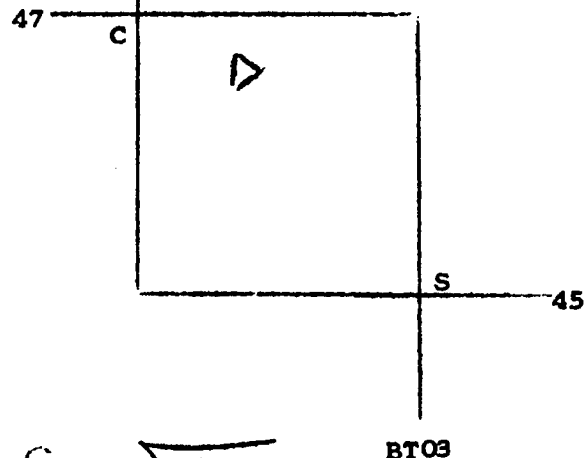
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I, 6640 III 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #638-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT SITAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Engineer w/Mine detector equip.
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Denver.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 250700H; inset at vic BT018465. Extract at 291330H vic BT018465. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (c) BURLAP
 (d) PAL JOBY "A" 6

BT01



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1230-67

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

C-104

Operation Order: 658-67
 Patrols: P-7 Elf Skin
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 291830H Nov67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 SNIPER RIFLE; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 6 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUJ XUYEN VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/291700H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 22 VC. 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONE AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF, AND 11 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 251140H BTO18468 2 VC SNIPING AT PATROL'S POSITION; KHAKIS, HELMETS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED AIRSTRIKE HERE AND ALSO ARTY ON SUGGESTED TUNNEL VIC. BT 018468.
- 251630H BTO15452 11 VC MOVING HURRYING DOWN GULLY; HAD FORMED HUMAN CHAIN TO PASS HEAVY ROCKETS OR HEAVY ARTILLERY RDS. CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS LOOKED TO BE ABOUT 6"-8" IN DIAMETER AND 3'-4' IN LENGTH. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.
- 260940H BTO19503 9 VC PRACTICING FIRE TEAM AND SQUAD MANEUVERS; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: AN OPEN HILLTOP; VEGETATION CONSISTS OF WAIST HIGH SCRUB BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. BTO16465, A VERY GOOD ZONE SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46's. THE OP AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS EXCELLENT, BUT A POOR DEFENSIVE POSITION. ALTHOUGH TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE OLD AND UNUSED. THE PATROL FOUND ONE SMALL HARBOUR SITE WHICH LOOKED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

C-105

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS POSITION BE MANNED BY A TEAM OF AT LEAST 20 MEN, DUE TO THE OPEN TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. C.A. SITAS
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SITAS
CPL. WOLFE
LCPL. BRUGGER
LCPL. ONETO
CPL. MORGAN
CPL. McWILLIAMS

PTC HILL
LCPL. DONSBACH
PFC JOHNSON
PFC MORGAN
PFC ROBERT
PFC WELSH
CPL. TODD.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/EHW/def
20 Nov 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Predeployment Training

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for a period of intensive predeployment training for Reconnaissance units assigned to the Special Landing Force.

2. Background

a. In order to better prepare the Reconnaissance units assigned to the Special Landing Force for a more amphibious-oriented operating schedule a special predeployment training program has been developed as set forth in enclosure (1).

b. This is a pilot program and enclosure (1) will be revised as needed to provide the most beneficial block of instruction possible prior to deployment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct two weeks (19 days) of special predeployment training in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders providing units to the Special Landing Force will schedule their units for the special predeployment training prior to embarkation.

c. Company Commanders are encouraged to submit recommendations for changes or modifications for the improvement of the subject training to this Headquarters (S-3).

4. Self-cancellation. 31 March 1968.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
20 Nov 1967


B. C. STINEMETZ

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

Copy to:

G-2	(3)
G-3	(3)
CO, 3d Bn 1st Mar	(6)
CO, 11th Mar	(2)
CO, 1st Eng Bn	(2)

S1F PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REF	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
Monday 20 Nov 67 to	"				"		
Wednesday 22 Nov 67	Land Mine Warfare School		1st Engineer Bn	DivO 1500.287	Utilities		L.D.A
Thursday 23 Nov 67							
0730-0830	Enroute to China Beach	Lt Young			Utilities	Swim gear Weapons	2-2½ ton. 6x6 trucks
0830-1100	Introduction to Rubber Boats	Capt Warren	China Beach	FMTF 2-2	Swim gear	Life jackets	L.D.A
1100-1200	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	-do-		-do-		C-Rations
1200-1600	Rubber Boat Drill	Capt Warren	-do-	FMTF 2-2	-do-	Life jackets	A
1600-1700	Movement to Camp Reasoner	Lt Young			Utilities	Swim gear Weapons	2-2½ ton. 6x6 trucks
1700-1730	F.H. of Boats	Sgt Woo	Camp Reasoner	Boat Handbook	Utilities		A
1730-1830	Evening Meal	-do-	Camp Reasoner Mess Hall				
1830-2200	Plt Comdr's Time	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area				
Friday 24 Nov 67							
0730-0830	Movement to China Beach	Lt Young			Utilities	Swim gear Weapons	2-2½ ton. 6x6 trucks
0830-1130	Surf Indoc. & Scout Swim Tech	Capt Warren	China Beach	Inst. Notes	Swim gear		L.D.A
1130-1230	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	-do-				C-Rations

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BuBul 1510
20 Nov 1967

S/L PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REF	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
1230-1600	Boat Drill w/ Scout Swimmers	Capt Warren	China Beach	Inst. Notes	Swim Gear	Life Jackets	A
1600-1700	Movement to Camp Reasoner	Lt Young			Utilities	Weapons	2-2½ ton, 6x6 trucks
1700-1730	P.M. of Boats	Sgt Woo	Camp Reasoner	Boat Handbook	Utilities		A
1730-1830	Evening Meal	-do-	Camp Reasoner Mess Hall				
1830-2200	Ftl Comdr's Time	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area				
Saturday 25 Nov 67							
0730-0830	Movement China Beach	Lt Young			Swim gear Utilities	Weapons	2-2½ ton, 6x6 trucks
0830-1130	Boat Drill	Capt Warren	China Beach	FMFM 2-2	Swim gear		A
1130-1230	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	-do-				C-Rations
1230-1600	Day Tactical Landing	Capt Warren	-do-	FMFM 2-2 Inst. notes	Swim gear	Life Jackets	
1600-1700	Evening Meal	Sgt Woo	-do-				C-Rations
1700-1800	Issue Ord for Night Operation	Lt Young	-do-	All Prev Inst FMFM 2-2	Swim gear		A
1800-2000	Night Tactical Landing	Lt Young	-do-	-do-	-do-	Life Jackets	A
2000-2100	Movement to Camp Reasoner	Lt Young			Utilities	Weapons	2-2½ ton, 6x6 trucks
Sunday 26 Nov 67							

BaBul 1510
20 Nov 1967

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SLE PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REF	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730-1130	P.M. boats & Pack for Embarkation	Lt Young	Camp Reasoner	Boat Handbook	Utilities		A
1130-1230	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	Camp Reasoner Mess Hall				
1230-1400	NGF Procedures	Lt Lampman	Camp Reasoner Outdoor Movie	Inst. notes	Utilities	Notebook	L
Monday 27 Nov 67							
0730-1200	FAM FIRE (M-79 Rifle Grenades)	Lt Young	Hoa Cam ARVN Range	BnO 8000.1A	Utilities	Weapons	2-2½ ton, 6x6 trucks
1200-1300	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	11th MT Bn Mess Hall				
1300-1600	Zero Wpns (M-60 M-16, M-14, 45's)	Lt Young	1st Eng Bn Rifle Range	BnC 8000.1A	Utilities	Weapons	2-2½ ton, 6x6 trucks
1600-2200	Ptl Comdr's Time	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area				
Tuesday 28 Nov 67							
0730-1130	Immediate Action Drills	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area	FM 6-5	Utilities	Weapons	A
1130-1300	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	11th MT Bn Mess Hall				
1300-1500	Pl of Wpns & Equip. Inspection	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area		Utilities		
1500-1600	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	TN 21-200	PT gear		A
1600-2200	Ptl Comdr's Time	-do-	-do-				
Wednesday 29 Nov 67							
0800-1630	FO School	S-3 11th Mar Regt	11th Mar Regt		Utilities Steel Helmets	Rifles	L.D.A
Thursday 30 Nov 67							

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
20 Nov 1967

SLF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REF	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730-0830	Rifle & Equip Inspection	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area	LPY-1951	Utilities	Weapons	A
0830-0930	Life Aboard Ship	-do-	-do-	Inst. notes	-do-	None	L
0930-1030	Equip Waterproofing	Sgt Fuchilda	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	L,D
1030-1130	Map & Compass	Lt Young	Post No 6 C.F.	FM 21-26	-do-	Weapons	L,A Orientation/resect.
1130-1230	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	-do-		-do-	-do-	C-Rations
1230-1630	Map Reading & Compass	Lt Young	-do-	FM 21-26	-do-	-do-	L,A,Symbols Terrain
Friday 1 Dec 67							
0730-1130	Intro Rappelling (Rock)	GvSgt Trevathan	Vic Camp Reasoner	FM 21-50 FM 31-72	Utilities	Mine, line Snap Links	L,D,A
1130-1300	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	Camp Reasoner Mess Hall				
1300-1500	Helio Rappelling	GvSgt Trevathan	LZ FENCH	FM 21-50 FM 31-72	Utilities	Rope, Snap Links	D,A
1600-1645	Physical Training	Lt Young	Co. "D" Area	TM 21-200	PT Gear		A
Saturday 2 Dec 67							
0730-1130	Squad Tactics	Lt Young	Camp Reasoner	FM 6-5	Utilities	Combat	A
1130-1300	Noon Meal	Sgt Woo	Camp Reasoner Mess Hall		-do-	None	
1300-1630	Squad Tactics	Lt Young	Camp Reasoner	FM 6-5	-do-	Combat	A
1630-1700	Gas & Protective Mask Training	-do-	Bn Gas Chamber Tent	Bnc 7-00.2	-do-	M2 Mask	A

Bn Bul 1510
20 Nov 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

enclosures (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

BnBul 1510
3/EHW/dgr
21 Nov 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-67

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv(Rein) msg P180249ZSep67

Encl: ☒ (1) Training Schedule
☒ (2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-67 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period 27-29 November 1967.

2. Background

a. Reference (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the second quarter, fiscal year 1967.

b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 27-29 November 1967.

c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction at 0730, Monday 27 November 1967.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. 2dLt. P. B. BADGER is designated as Officer-in-Charge of the students of Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-67.

4. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1967.

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

Distribution: "C" plus
Each instructor (1)
Each student (1)

Copy to:
G-2 (2)
G-3 (Trng) (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PRE-SCUBA TRAINING SCHEDULE (27-29 NOV 2-8 1967)

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REFERENCE	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
Monday 27 Nov 67							
0730-1000	Introduction to Diving Medicine	HM2 Johnson	EM Club	U. S. Naval Diving Manual	Utilities	Notebook, Pencil	L
1000-1130	Diving Laws	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	L
1130-1300	Noon Meal		Bn Mess Hall		-do-		
1300-1400	Underwater Compass	Sgt Garren	EM Club	School Notes	-do-	Notebook Pencil	L
1400-1500	Hydrographic Terms	Capt Kicklighter	-do-	FM 2-2	-do-	-do-	L
1500-1600	Physical Training	-do-	Bn Area	TM 21-200	Shorts, Boots		D, A Stretching Ex.
Tuesday 28 Nov 67							1 KC W/Trailer
0700-0800	Enroute to China Beach	Lt Badger			Utilities	Fins, Mask Snorkel	Safety Boat & Motor
0800-0900	Physical Training	Capt Kicklighter	China Beach	TM 21-200	Swim Trunks		A
0900-1000	Use of Swim Gear	Sgt Garren	-do-	School Notes	-do-	Fins, Mask Snorkel	L, D, A
1000-1100	Clearing of Mask	-do-	-do-	U. S. Naval Diving Manual	-do-	-do-	L, D, A
1100-1200	Noon Meal		-do-		-do-		C-Rations
1200-1300	Underwater Hazards	Sgt Garren	-do-	U. S. Naval Diving Manual	-do-		L
1300-1500	1000 Meter Conditioning Swim	-do-	-do-	BN 0 P3500.2A	Swim Trunks Life Jackets		A, Safety Boat
1500-1600	Enroute to Camp Reasoner	Lt Badger			Utilities		

DECLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

308ul 1510
21 Nov 1967

PRE-SCUBA TRAINING SCHEDULE (27-29 NOVEMBER 1967)

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	REFERENCE	UNIFORM	EQUIP	REMARKS
1600-1700	Cleaning of Swimming Equipment	Lt Badger	Camp Reasoner		Utilities		
1730	Evening Meal		Camp Reasoner Mess Hall		-do-		
Wednesday 29 Nov 67							
0730-0900	Nomenclature of SCUBA	Sgt Garren	SCUBA locker	School Notes	Utilities	Notebook pencil	L
0900-1000	Types of SCUBA Equip	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	L
1000-1100	Charging of Bottles	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	L
1100-1200	Noon Meal		Camp Reasoner Mess Hall		-do-		
1200-1300	Enroute to China Beach	Lt Badger			-do-	Fins, Masks Swim Gear	1 FC w/ Trailer
1300-1400	Physical Training	Capt Kiehlhoffer	China Beach	TM 21-200	Shorts, Boots		Stretching Exercise
1400-1530	Conditioning Swim	Sgt Garren	-do-	3n0 P3500.2A	Swim Gear	Fins, Masks Swim Gear	A
1530-1630	Enroute to Camp Reasoner	Lt Badger			Utilities		1 FC w/Trailer
1630-1730	Cleaning of Swimming Equipment	-do-	Camp Reasoner		Utilities		
1745	Evening Meal						

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

BRN 1 2510
21 Nov 1967

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
21 Nov 1967ROSTER OF STUDENTS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>RTD</u>
BADGER, P. R.	1stLt.	Co. "B"	0100025/0302	Jun68
LANDRY, D. J.	Sgt.	Co. "D"	2098154/8652	Jun68
DEER, J. B.	LCpl	1st Force	2325793/0311	Apr68
FERGUSON, R. M.	LCpl	Co. "C"	2305574/2533	Aug68
HENDERSON, J. D.	LCpl	Co. "C"	2295974/0311	Apr68
ING, G. R.	LCpl	1st Force	2315902/0311	Sep68
BURNEY, G. L.	PFC	Co. "C"	2341605/8651	Nov68
CAPUTI, R. E.	PFC	Co. "A"	2356526/0311	Sep68
CHAPMAN, S. J.	HMI	HAS Co.	5189786/8404	Sep68
MERRITHREW, D. A.	HMB	1st Force	8810158/8404	Jun68
MCCORMACK, K. M. (Alternate)	Cpl	1st Force	2182229/7141	Mar68
SORCHTIG, K. A. (Alternate)	LCpl	Co. "B"	2267480/0311	Apr68